

L^AT_EX Class for the Association for Computing Machinery^{}*

Boris Veytsman[†]

2020/04/30, v1.71

Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

Contents

1	Introduction	3
2	User's guide	3
2.1	Installation	3
2.2	Invocation and options	6
2.3	Top matter	7
2.4	Algorithms	20
2.5	Figures and tables	20
2.6	Descriptions of images	21
2.7	Theorems	22
2.8	Online-only and offline-only material	22
2.9	Note about anonymous mode	22
2.10	Acknowledgments	23
2.11	Bibliography	24
2.12	Colors	27
2.13	Other notable packages and typographic remarks	28
2.14	Disabled or forbidden commands	28
2.15	A note for wizards: <code>acmart-preload-hook.tex</code>	28
2.16	Currently supported publications	29
2.17	A note about <code>sigchi-a</code> format	31

^{*}©2016–2020, Association for Computing Machinery

[†]borisv@lk.net, boris@varphi.com

3 Implementation	32
3.1 Identification	32
3.2 Preload hook	32
3.3 Options	32
3.4 Setting switches	36
3.5 Loading the base class and package	37
3.6 Citations	38
3.7 Paper size and paragraphing	46
3.8 Fonts	49
3.9 Image descriptions	50
3.10 Floats	51
3.11 Lists	53
3.12 Top-matter data	55
3.13 Concepts system	69
3.14 Copyright system	70
3.15 Typesetting top matter	75
3.16 Headers and Footers	90
3.17 Sectioning	96
3.18 TOC lists	99
3.19 Theorems	99
3.20 Balancing columns	103
3.21 Acknowledgments	103
3.22 Conditional typesetting	104
3.23 Additional bibliography commands	104
3.24 End of Class	104

1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery¹ is the world’s largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of \TeX for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date \LaTeX package.

This package uses only free \TeX packages and fonts included in $\text{\TeX}Live$, Mik \TeX and other popular \TeX distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users’ efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Andrew Black, Joachim Breitner, Benjamin Byholm, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Jason Hemann, Peter Kemp, Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholais Lii, LianTze Lim, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Tobias Pape, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, Feras Saad, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Kartik Singhal, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Shari Trewin, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>.

2 User’s guide

This class uses many commands and customizaton options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>, <https://tex.stackexchange.com> or the closest \TeX Users Group. The world-wide \TeX Users Group is at <https://tug.org/>; please consider joining us if you use \TeX regularly.

2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite \TeX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart>. The development version can be found on GitHub: <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

¹<http://www.acm.org/>

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their \TeX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls` and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where \LaTeX can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major \TeX distributions ($\text{\TeX}Live$, $\text{Mac}\text{\TeX}$, $\text{MiK}\text{\TeX}$) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- `amscls`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscls>
- `amsfonts`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts>
- `amsmath`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath>
- `binhex`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex>
- `balance`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/balance>
- `booktabs`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>
- `caption`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption>
- `comment`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment>
- `cm-super`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super>
- `cmap`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap>
- `draftwatermark`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark>
- `environ`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ>
- `etoolbox`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox>
- `fancyhdr`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr>
- `float`, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float>

- *fontaxes*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes>
- *geometry*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry>
- *graphics*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics>
- *hyperref*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>
- *iftex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/iftex>
- *inconsolata*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata>
- *libertine*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine>
- *manyfoot*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot>
- *microtype*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype>
- *mmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap>
- *ms*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms>
- *mweights*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights>
- *natbib*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib>
- *nccfoots*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots>
- *newtx*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx>
- *oberdiek*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek>
- *pdftex-def*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def>
- *refcount*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount>
- *setspace*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace>
- *textcase*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>
- *totpages*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages>
- *trimspaces*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces>
- *upquote*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote>
- *url*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url>
- *xcolor*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor>
- *xkeyval*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval>
- *xstring*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring>

2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[<options>]{acmart}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have key=value forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals and transactions, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Note that sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format for a conference paper. Please contact your conference committee if in doubt.

Starting in 2020, ACM retired formats `sigchi` and `sigchi-a`. SIGCHI conferences now use `sigconf` format for their publications. If a file uses `sigchi` format, a warning is issued, and the format is automatically switched to `sigconf`. Format `sigchi-a` can be used for non-ACM documents only (see Section 2.17).

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

The default for the option `screen` depends on the publication. At present it is `false` for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 5) set this option to `true`. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding BIB_TE_X style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.11.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

Table 1: The possible values for the `format` option

Value	Meaning
<code>manuscript</code>	A manuscript. This is the default.
<code>acmsmall</code>	Small single-column format. Used for CIE, CSUR, JACM, JDIQ, JEA, JERIC, JETC, PACMCGIT, PACMHCI, PACMPL, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPS, TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRETS, TSAS, TSC, TSLP and TWEB, including special issues.
<code>acmlarge</code>	Large single-column format. Used for DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, POMACS and TAP, including special issues.
<code>acmtog</code>	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
<code>sigconf</code>	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exceptions listed below) and all ICPS volumes.
<code>sigplan</code>	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

The option `authordraft` is intended for author's drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase "Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.", which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to `true`, but these can be overridden by setting these options to `false` after setting `authordraft` to `true`.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is `true`; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. Set it to `false` if you encounter compilation errors. Note that for one page documents `\balance` command might cause problems.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is `true`. Set it to `false` to disallow these breaks.

2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors. Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.11)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers or permission statements
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.7
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens

\maketitle command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before \maketitle, and some after it. Now they all must be used before \maketitle.

This class internally loads the amsart class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from amsart [2].

\acmJournal

The macro \acmJournal{\<shortName>} sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

\acmConference

The macro \acmConference[{\<short name>}]{\<name>}{\<date>}{\<venue>} is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

short name: the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.

date: the date(s) of the conference.

venue: the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November  
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}  
\acmConference{SA'15 Art Papers}{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

\acmBooktitle

By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where CONFERENCE is the name of the conference inferred from the command \acmConference above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command \acmBooktitle can be used to set this title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the  
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either \acmJournal or \acmConference command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command \acmConference in a journal format like acmsmall, the class will use conference format for bibstrip and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file sample-acmsmall-conf.tex with the example of this usage.

\editor

In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command \editor{\<editor>} to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
```

```
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}  
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

`\title` The command `\title`, as in the `amsart` class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

```
\title[<ShortTitle>]{<FullTitle>}
```

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\subtitle` Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the `\subtitle{<subtitle>}` macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

`\author` The basic commands are `\author`, `\orcid` (for the researchers registered with ORCID, <http://www.orcid.org/>), `\affiliation` and `\email`. In the simplest case, you enter them in this order:

```
\author{...}  
\orcid{...}  
\affiliation{...}  
\email{...}
```

Do *not* use the L^AT_EX `\and` macro or commas, or `\backslash` between the authors! Each author deserves his or her own `\author` command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the `\affiliation` command should be repeated:

```
\author{...}  
\orcid{...}  
\affiliation{...}  
\affiliation{...}  
\email{...}
```

Similarly you can repeat the `\email` command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author A_1 is affiliated with institutions I_1 and I_2 , while author A_2 is affiliated with I_2 only, author A_3 is affiliated with I_1 and I_3 , etc.). The recommended solution is to put the `\affiliation` commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```

\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}

```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```

\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}

```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

\additionalaffiliation
 In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command \additionalaffiliation{<affiliation>} creates a footnote after an author's name with the words "Also with {<affiliation>}". You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```

\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\aa}ld Group}
  \streetaddress{1 Th{\o}rv{\aa}ld Circle}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \streetaddress{P.O. Box 1212}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}
  \postcode{43017-6221}}

```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Th{\o}rv{\aa}ld Group.

\position
 \institution
 \department
 \streetaddress
 \city
 \state
 \postcode
 \country

The \affiliation and \additionalaffiliation commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the

\position, \institution, \department, \city, \streetaddress, \state, \postcode and \country macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or \\ between the elements of \affiliation. They will be provided automatically.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
    \institution{University of New South Wales}
    \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
    \streetaddress{Samuels Building (F25), Kensington Campus}
    \city{Sidney}
    \state{NSW}
    \postcode{2052}
    \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
    \institution{University of New South Wales}
    \city{Sidney}
    \state{NSW}
    \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
    \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
    \city{Philadelphia}
    \state{PA}
    \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
    \institution{University of New South Wales}
    \city{Sidney}
    \state{NSW}
    \country{Australia}}
```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same institution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command \department several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
    \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
```

```
\department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
\institution{University of San Serriffe}
\country{San Serriffe}}
```

and

```
\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

The command `\affiliation` formats its output according to American conventions. This might be wrong for some cases. Consider, for example, a German address. In Germany, the postcode is put before the city and is not separated by a comma. We can handle this order using

```
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm}
  \country{Germany}}
```

However, the comma after the postcode is unfortunate: the address will be typeset (in some formats) as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456, Helm, Germany
```

To overcome this problem, the command `\affiliation` has an optional parameter `obeypunctuation`, which can be `false` (the default) or `true`. If this parameter is `true`, `\affiliation` obeys the author's command. Thus

```
\affiliation[obeypunctuation=true]{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut} \\
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17} \\
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm}, \\
  \country{Germany}}
```

will be typeset as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456 Helm, Germany
```

Note that you should *not* use this option for journals.
 It is expected that these commands are inserted by the author of the manuscript.
`\thanks` Like `amsart` (and unlike standard L^AT_EX), we allow `\thanks` only *outside* of the commands `\title` and `\author`. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the `acks` environment (see Section 2.10).
`\authorsaddresses` In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default L^AT_EX typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the command `\authorsaddresses{<contact addresses>}`, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{%
  Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
  William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
  V.~B\'eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
  A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
  Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd,
  Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center,
  Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University
  of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA;
  T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center,
  Moffett Field, California 94035.}
```

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: `\authorsaddresses{}`. Please note that authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles.

`\titlenote` While the command `\thanks` generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The commands `\titlenote`, `\subtitlenote` and `\authornote` that follow the corresponding commands (`\title`, `\subtitle` and `\author`) generate such notes. For example,

```
\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}
```

`\authornotemark` Please never use a `\footnote` inside an `\author` or `\title` command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.) Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command `\authornotemark[<number>]` adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[1]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.

\acmVolume The macros \acmVolume, \acmNumber, \acmArticle, \acmYear and \acmMonth are
 \acmNumber inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month
 \acmArticle correspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including \acmMonth, is numerical.
 \acmYear For example,
 \acmMonth
 \acmVolume{9}
 \acmNumber{4}
 \acmArticle{39}
 \acmYear{2010}
 \acmMonth{3}

Note that \acmArticle is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

\acmArticleSeq The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. It is used to
vertically position the black blob on the first page of some formats. By default it is the
same as the article number, but the command \acmArticleSeq{\langle n \rangle} can be used to
change it:

```
\acmArticle{39} % The sequence number will be 39 by default  
\acmArticleSeq{5} % We redefine it to 5
```

Setting this number to zero suppresses the blob.

\acmSubmissionID If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it
here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

\acmPrice The macro \acmPrice{\langle price \rangle} sets the price for the article, for example,

```
\acmPrice{25.00}
```

Note that you do not need to put the dollar sign here, just the amount. By default
the price is \$15.00, unless the copyright is set to usgov, rightsretained, iw3c2w3, or
iw3c2w3g, when it is suppressed. Note that to override the defaults you need to set the
price *after* the \setcopyright command. Also, the command \acmPrice{} suppresses
the printing of the price.

\acmISBN Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro \acmISBN{\langle ISBN \rangle}
sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

```
\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}
```

Setting it to the empty string, as \acmISBN{}, suppresses printing the ISBN.

\acmDOI The macro \acmDOI{\langle DOI \rangle} sets the DOI of the article, for example,

```
\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}
```

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmDOI{}`, suppresses the DOI.

`\acmBadgeR` Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation for PPoPP 2016 (see <http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html>). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides commands to add these badges: `\acmBadgeR[⟨url⟩]{⟨graphics⟩}` and `\acmBadgeL[⟨url⟩]{⟨graphics⟩}`. The first command puts the badge to the right of the title, and the second one—to the left. The arguments have the following meaning: [⟨url⟩], if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while {⟨graphics⟩} sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is ae-logo.pdf, the command is

```
\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}
```

`\startPage` The macro `\startPage{⟨page⟩}` sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

`\terms` The command `\keywords{⟨keyword, keyword,...⟩}` sets keywords for the article. `\keywords` They must be separated by commas, for example,

```
\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,  
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}
```

`CCSXML` ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both TeX commands and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at <http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm> can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on “Generate CCS codes” to get results like the following:

```
\begin{CCSXML}  
<ccs2012>  
  <concept>  
    <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id>  
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc>  
    <concept_significance>500</concept_significance>  
  </concept>  
  <concept>  
    <concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>  
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>  
    <concept_significance>300</concept_significance>  
  </concept>  
  <concept>  
    <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>  
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>  
    <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>  
  </concept>  
  <concept>  
    <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
```

```

<concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
<concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
</concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}

\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}

```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before \maketitle.

CCS Concepts and user-defined keywords are required for all articles over two pages in length, and are optional for one- and two-page articles (or abstracts).

\setcopyright

There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may transfer the rights to the ACM, license them to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command \setcopyright{...} is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, \setcopyright{acmcopyright}. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before \begin{document}.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

\copyrightyear

Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as \acmYear, but you can override this using the macro \copyrightyear, e.g.,

```

\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}

```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option authorversion=true produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the \setcopyright command and (optionally) \copyrightyear command to tell TeX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permission blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

abstract

The environment abstract must precede the \maketitle command. Again, this is different from the standard L^AT_EX. Putting abstract after \maketitle will trigger an error.

teaserfigure

A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings. This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment teaserfigure is used for these figures. This environment must be used before \maketitle, for example,

Table 3: Parameters for the \setcopyright command

Parameter	Meaning
none	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
acmcopyright	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM (the “traditional” choice).
acmlicensed	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
rightsretained	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
usgov	All the authors are employees of the US government.
usgovmixed	Some authors are employees of the US government.
cagov	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
cagovmixed	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
licensedusgovmixed	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
licensedcagov	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
licensedcagovmixed	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
othergov	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
licensedothergov	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
iw3c2w3	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
iw3c2w3g	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.

Table 4: Settings for the `\settopmatter` command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
<code>printccs</code>	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
<code>printacmref</code>	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
<code>printfolios</code>	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
<code>authorsperrow</code>	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

`\settopmatter` Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command `\settopmatter{<settings>}`. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter `authorsperrow` requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see `sample-sigconf.pdf`, `sample-sigplan.pdf`, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting `authorsperrow` to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

The parameter `printacmref` specifies whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry (default), or not. Note that this entry is required for all articles over one page in length, and is optional for one-page articles (abstracts).

`\received` The command `\received[<stage>]{<date>}` sets the history of the publication. The `[<stage>]` argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received[February 2007]
\received[revised]{March 2009}
\received[accepted]{June 2009}
```

`\maketitle` The macro `\maketitle` must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

\shortauthors After the command \maketitle, the macro \shortauthors stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle  
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

2.4 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [3, 4, 5], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

2.5 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard L^AT_EX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.

2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:

figure, table: a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.

figure*, table* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

teaserfigure: a special figure before \maketitle.

3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:

(a) For **teaserfigure**, **figure** in one-column mode or **figure*** in two-column mode, use \textwidth. In one-column mode, you can also use \columnwidth, which coincides with \textwidth in this case.

(b) For **figure** in two-column mode, use \columnwidth.

It is strongly recommended to use the package **booktabs** [6] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.
2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a \minipage environment:

```
\begin{table}
```

```

\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\toprule
TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a  
table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
(200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
Node Number & 289\\
Node Placement & Uniform\\
Application & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
Payload Size & 32 bytes\\
Routing Layer & GF\\
MAC Layer & CSMA/MMSN\\
Radio Layer & RADIO-ACCCNOISE\\
Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
Radio Range & 20m--45m\\
\bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
sourcenote.

\emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}

```

Tables and figures are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

2.6 Descriptions of images

`\Description` Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

The command `\Description[<short description>]{<long description>}` should be placed inside every `figure`, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```

\begin{figure}
\centering
\includegraphics{voltage}
\Description{A bell-like histogram centered at $0.5^{\circ}\text{V}$ with most}

```

```

measurements between $0.2$^V and $0.8$^V}
\caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
\label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}

```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

2.7 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

acmplain: this is the style used for `theorem`, `conjecture`, `proposition`, `lemma` and `corollary`, and

acmdefinition: this is the style used for `example` and `definition`.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

2.8 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to true. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to false. For example,

```

\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
  (The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}

```

We use the `comment` package for typesetting this code, so `\begin{...}` and `\end{...}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.9 Note about anonymous mode

`anonsuppress` When the option `anonymous` is selected, TeX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for a blind review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
```

```

This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
\cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}

```

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{anonsuppress}` and `\end{anonsuppress}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.10 Acknowledgments

The traditional “Acknowledgments” section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

The environment `acks` starts an unnumbered section “Acknowledgments” unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{acks}` and `\end{acks}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

All financial support *must* be listed using the commands `\grantsponsor` and `\grantnum`. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

```

\grantsponsor{\langle sponsorID \rangle}{\langle name \rangle}{\langle url \rangle}
\grantnum[\langle url \rangle]{\langle sponsorID \rangle}{\langle number \rangle}.

```

Here `\langle sponsorID \rangle` is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, `\langle name \rangle` is the name of the sponsor, `\langle url \rangle` is its URL, and `\langle number \rangle` is the grant number. The `\langle sponsorID \rangle` of the `\grantnum` command must correspond to the `\langle sponsorID \rangle` of a `\grantsponsor` command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the `\grantnum` command.

At present `\langle sponsorID \rangle` is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a `\cite` is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```

\begin{acks}
The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
matlab code of the \textit{BEPs} method.

The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
Science Foundation of
China}{\url{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809}} under Grant
No.: \grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
and \grantnum[\url{http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists}]{GS501100001809}{Young

```

```
    Scientists' Support Program}.\n\\end{acks}
```

2.11 Bibliography

The ACM uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the Bib_{TEX} style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for Bib_{TEX} processing. You can disable loading of `natbib` using the option `natbib=false` in `\\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of Bib_{TEX} styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\\citetstyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\\citetstyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\\citetstyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\\setcitetstyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\\setcitetstyle` command, for example,

```
\\setcitetstyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\\setcitetstyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\\citet` and `\\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\\shortcite` is the same as `\\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior.

There are several customized Bib_{TEX} entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
doi = "10.1145/1188913.1188915",\nurl = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
eprint = "960935712",\nprimaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at <http://arxiv.org/hypertex/bibstyles/>.

There are several special entry types. Types online and game are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
  author = "Harry Thornburg",
  year = "2001",
  title = "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
  url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types artifactsoftware, artifactdataset (with synonyms software and dataset) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
  title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
  author = {{R Core Team}},
  organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
  address = {Vienna, Austria},
  year = {2019},
  url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
  author = {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
  title = {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
  year = 2013,
  url =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
  lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the lastaccessed field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliography corresponding to two different possibilities. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its howpublished field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
  author = "Barack Obama",
  year = "2008",
  title = "A more perfect union",
  howpublished = "Video",
  day = "5",
  url = "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual `inproceedings` entry type and set its `howpublished` field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
  author = "Dave Novak",
  title = "Solder man",
  booktitle = "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
  year = "2003",
  publisher = "ACM Press",
  address = "New York, NY",
  pages = "4",
  month = "March 21, 2008",
  doi = "10.9999/woot07-S422",
  howpublished = "Video",
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The `periodical` entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,
  key = "Cohen",
  editor = "Jacques Cohen",
  title = "Special issue: Digital Libraries",
  journal = "Communications of the {ACM}",
  volume = "39",
  number = "11",
  month = nov,
  year = "1996",
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add “[n. d.]” (for “no date”) to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the `key` field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
  key = {TUG},
  year = 2017,
  title = "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
  url = "http://www.tug.org/instmem.html",
  lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with “von” or “van” part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under “V” or under “B”? The American practice is to use “van” in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under “V”. However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to

their last names (see e.g. https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I would like to point to the old “noopsort” trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the .bib file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as “Beethoven” rather than “van Beethoven”.

2.12 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, screen mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [7]: ACMBlue, ACMYellow, ACMOrange, ACMRed, ACMLightBlue, ACMGreen, ACMPurple and ACMDarkBlue. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.
2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).
3. Most printing is in black and white.
4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

Note: It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: <http://colorbrewer2.org/>
2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: <http://daprlab.com/ace/> for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

2.13 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package `subcaption` [8] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages `nomenc` [9] and `glossaries` [10] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default `acmart` prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000  
\clubpenalty=10000  
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed `\sloppy` command or putting the problematic paragraph inside `sloppypar` environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the `textcase` package [11], so the command `\NoCaseChange` inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

2.14 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of `acmart` package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in `acmart`.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a `\author` or `\email` command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change `\baselinestretch` in your document: this produces an error.

You should not abuse the command `\vspace`: this command may disturb the typesetting of ACM papers.

2.15 A note for wizards: `acmart-preload-hook.tex`

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of `acmart`. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* `acmart` is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the `titletoc` package with `acmart`. This package should be loaded before `hyperref`. However, since `acmart` loads `hyperref` itself, the line `\usepackage{titletoc}` in the preamble will lead to grief (see <http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style>).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the `dvipsnames` option of the `xcolor` package. Normally you cannot do this because `acmart` loads this package itself without options.

The file `acmart-preload-hook.tex` can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][]{\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}}
```

then `titletoc` will be loaded before `hyperref`. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass `dvipsnames` to `xcolor`.

Important note. This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support*. If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

2.16 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithms
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special “publication” type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

2.17 A note about **sigchi-a** format

Starting in Spring 2020 ACM retired SIGCHI Extended Abstract format (sigchi-a). ACM will not, under any circumstances, accept documents in this format for publication and will not offer technical support to the authors who use this template.

You may use this format in the nonacm mode only, as in

```
\documentclass[sigchi-a, nonacm]{acmart}
```

sidebar This format has large margin uses for special figures and tables. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:
marginfigure
margintable

sidebar: textual information in the margin,
marginfigure: a figure in the margin,
margintable: a table in the margin.

The environments **figure** and **table** produce figures and tables with the width of the text column. The environments **figure*** and **table*** produce “wide” figures and tables, which take a large part of the margin.

The horizontal sizes of figures are:

1. **figure:** \columnwidth,
2. **marginfigure:** \marginparwidth,
3. **figure*:** \fulltextwidth.

3 Implementation

3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most .dtx files put driver code in a separate .drv driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard <gobble> for it.

```
1 \class{NeedsTeXFormat}{LaTeX2e}
2 {*gobble}
3 \ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
4 {/gobble}
5 \class{ProvidesClass}{acmart}
6 [2020/04/30 v1.71 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
7 {*gobble}
8 \documentclass{ltxdoc}
9 \usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx, longtable}
10 \usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
11 \usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
12 \usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
13 \usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
14 \usepackage{hypdoc}
15 \PageIndex
16 \CodelineIndex
17 \RecordChanges
18 \EnableCrossrefs
19 \begin{document}
20   \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
21 \end{document}
22 {/gobble}
23 {*class}
24 \def\@classname{acmart}
```

3.2 Preload hook

We preload acmart-preload-hook:

```
25 \InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
26   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
27     I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
28     for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

3.3 Options

We need xkeyval since some of our options may have values:

```
29 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
We use xstring to check whether user input is valid
30 \RequirePackage{xstring}
```

We need iftex to check the engine

31 \RequirePackage{iftex}

format The possible formats

```
32 \define@choicekey*+{acmart.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
33   manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
34   sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a}[manuscript]{}{%
35     \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
36     acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
37     sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
38 \def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
39 \@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
40 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
41 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
42 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
43 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
44 \@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
45 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
46 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
47 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
48 \ExecuteOptionsX{format}
```

\if@ACM@screen Whether we use screen mode

```
49 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
50   \if@ACM@screen
51     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
52   \else
53     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
54   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
55   false}}
56 \ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
```

\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens

```
57 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
58   \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
59     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
60   \else
61     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
62   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
63   false}}
64 \ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}
```

\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```
65 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
66   \if@ACM@acmthm
67     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
68   \else
69     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
70   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or}}
```

```

71      false}}
72 \ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}

\if@ACM@review Whether we use review mode
73 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
74   \if@ACM@review
75     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Using review mode}%
76     \AtBeginDocument{@ACM@printfoliotrue}%
77   \else
78     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Not using review mode}%
79   \fi}{\PackageError{@classname}{The option review can be either true or
80   false}}
81 \ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}

\if@ACM@authorversion Whether we use author's-version mode
82 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
83   \if@ACM@authorversion
84     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
85   \else
86     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
87   \fi}{\PackageError{@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
88   false}}
89 \ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}

\if@ACM@nonacm Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.
90 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
91   \if@ACM@nonacm
92     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
93     \AtBeginDocument{@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
94     % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
95     % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
96     % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
97   \else
98     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
99   \fi}{\PackageError{@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
100   false}}
101 \ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}

\if@ACM@balance Whether to balance the last page
102 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{%
103   \PackageError{@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
104   false}}
105 \ExecuteOptionsX{balance}

\if@ACM@natbib@override This macro is no longer used.

\if@ACM@natbib Whether we use natbib mode
106 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
107   \if@ACM@natbib

```

```

108      \PackageInfo{@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
109  \else
110      \PackageInfo{@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%
111  \fi{\PackageError{@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
112      false}}
113 \ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}

\if@ACM@anonymous Whether we use anonymous mode
114 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{anonymous}[true]{%
115   \if@ACM@anonymous
116     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
117   \else
118     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
119   \fi{\PackageError{@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
120      false}}
121 \ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}

\if@ACM@timestamp Whether we use timestamp mode
122 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{timestamp}[true]{%
123   \if@ACM@timestamp
124     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
125   \else
126     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
127   \fi{\PackageError{@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
128      false}}
129 \ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}

\if@ACM@authordraft Whether we use author-draft mode
130 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authordraft}[true]{%
131   \if@ACM@authordraft
132     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
133     \ACM@timestamptrue
134     \ACM@reviewtrue
135   \else
136     \PackageInfo{@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
137   \fi{\PackageError{@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
138      false}}
139 \ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}

\ACM@fontsize The font size to pass to the base class
140 \def\ACM@fontsize{}
141 \DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
142 \DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
143 \DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
144 \DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}

145 \DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
146 \DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
147 \ProcessOptionsX
148 \ClassInfo{@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}

```

3.4 Setting switches

\if@ACM@manuscript	Whether we use manuscript mode
149 \newif\if@ACM@manuscript	
\if@ACM@journal	There are two kinds of publications: journals and books
150 \newif\if@ACM@journal	
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip	Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch.
151 \newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip	
\if@ACM@sigchiamode	The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch for them.
152 \newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode	

Setting up switches

```
153 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
154 \ClassWarning{@classname}{%
155   The format siggraph is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
156   I am switching to sigconf.}
157   \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
158 \fi
159 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=7\relax % sigchi
160 \ClassWarning{@classname}{%
161   The format sigchi is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
162   I am switching to sigconf.}
163   \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
164 \fi
165 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=8\relax % sigchi
166 \ClassWarning{@classname}{%
167   ACM SIGCHI has retired the SIGCHI-A template\MessageBreak
168   effective immediately. ACM is keeping this template\MessageBreak
169   option available to authors who are working on legacy\MessageBreak
170   documents only. ACM will not, under any circumstances,\MessageBreak
171   accept documents in this format for publication and\MessageBreak
172   will not offer technical support to the authors who use\MessageBreak
173   this template.\MessageBreak
174   ACM SIGCHI is directing Conference leaders and\MessageBreak
175   authors to publish their articles using the SIGCONF\MessageBreak
176   template call.}
177 \fi
178 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
179   \@ACM@manuscripttrue
180 \else
181   \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
182 \fi
183 \@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
184 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```

185 \relax % manuscript
186   \@ACM@journaltrue
187 \or % acmsmall
188   \@ACM@journaltrue
189 \or % acmlarge
190   \@ACM@journaltrue
191 \or % acmtog
192   \@ACM@journaltrue
193 \or % sigconf
194   \@ACM@journalfalse
195 \or % siggraph
196   \@ACM@journalfalse
197 \or % sigplan
198   \@ACM@journalfalse
199 \or % sigchi
200   \@ACM@journalfalse
201 \or % sigchi-a
202   \@ACM@journalfalse
203   \@ACM@sigchiamodetru
204 \fi
205 \if@ACM@journal
206   \@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
207 \else
208   \@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
209 \fi

```

3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have `\ACM@fontsize` or use defaults

```

210 \ifx\ACM@fontsize\empty
211   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
212     \relax % manuscript
213     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
214   \or % acmsmall
215     \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
216   \or % acmlarge
217     \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
218   \or % acmtog
219     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
220   \or % sigconf
221     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
222   \or % siggraph
223     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
224   \or % sigplan
225     \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
226   \or % sigchi
227     \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
228   \or % sigchi-a
229     \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%

```

```

230 \fi
231 \fi
232 \ClassInfo{@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
233 \LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
234 \RequirePackage{microtype}

    We need etoolbox for delayed code

235 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}

    Booktabs is now the default

236 \RequirePackage{booktabs}

    We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that number

237 \RequirePackage{refcount}
238 \RequirePackage{totpages}

    The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to access the \long version of this command

239 \RequirePackage{environ}

    We use setspace for double spacing

240 \if@ACM@manuscript
241 \RequirePackage{setspace}
242 \onehalfspacing
243 \fi

    We need textcase for better upcasing

244 \RequirePackage{textcase}

```

3.6 Citations

We patch \setcitestyle to allow, for example, \setcitestyle{sort} and \setcitestyle{nosort}. We patch \citestyle to warn about undefined citation styles.

```

245 \if@ACM@natbib
246 \RequirePackage{natbib}
247 \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
248   \section*{\refname}%
249   \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
250 }
251 \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
252 \renewcommand\setcitestyle[1]{%
253 @for\@tempa:=#1\do
254 {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
255   \renewcommand\NAT@open{()}\renewcommand\NAT@close{)}\fi
256 \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
257   \renewcommand\NAT@open{[]}\renewcommand\NAT@close{[]}\fi
258 \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
259   \renewcommand\NAT@open{$$}\renewcommand\NAT@close{$$}\fi
260 \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
261   \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{} \renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi

```

```

262 \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
263   \renewcommand{\NAT@sep}{;}\fi
264 \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
265   \renewcommand{\NAT@sep}{;}\fi
266 \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
267   \renewcommand{\NAT@sep}{,}\fi
268 \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
269   \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
270 \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
271   \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
272 \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
273   \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
274 \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
275   \let\bibstyle=\gobble\fi
276 \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
277   \let\bibstyle=\citemode\fi
278 \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
279   \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
280 \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
281   \def\NAT@sort{\z@\fi
282 \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
283   \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
284 \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
285   \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@\fi
286 \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
287   \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
288 \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
289   \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
290 \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
291   \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}\{}\fi
292 \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
293   \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@}\{}\fi
294 \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
295   \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
296 \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
297   \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
298 \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax@nil
299 \if\@tempc\relax\else
300   \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
301 \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
302   \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
303 \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
304   \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
305 \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
306   \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
307 \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
308   \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
309 \def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
310   \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
311 \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb

```

```

312      \xdef\NAT@sep{@tempc}\fi
313    \fi
314  }%
315 \NAT@setcites
316 }
317 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
318   \ifcsname bibstyle@\#1\endcsname%
319   \csname bibstyle@\#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle@gobble%
320   \else%
321   \@latex@error{Undefined '#1' citestyle}%
322   \fi
323 }%
324 \fi

```

\bibstyle@acmauthoryear The default author-year format:

```

325 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
326   \setcitestyle{%
327     authoryear,%
328     open={[],close={}},citesep={;},%
329     aysep={},yysep={,,},%
330     notesep={, }}}

```

\bibstyle@acmnumeric The default numeric format:

```

331 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
332   \setcitestyle{%
333     numbers,sort&compress,%
334     open={[],close={}},citesep={,,},%
335     notesep={, }})

```

The default is numeric:

```

336 \if@ACM@natbib
337 \citestyle{acmnumeric}
338 \fi

```

@startsection Before we call hyperref, we redefine \startsection commands to their L^AT_EX defaults since the amsart ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want hyperref to have a chance to redefine them again:

```

339 \def\@startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
340   \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
341   \par
342   \tempskipa #4\relax
343   \afterindenttrue
344   \ifdim \tempskipa <\z@
345     \tempskipa -\tempskipa \afterindentfalse
346   \fi
347   \if@nobreak
348     \everypar{}%
349   \else
350     \addpenalty\secpenalty\addvspace\tempskipa

```

```

351 \fi
352 \@ifstar
353   {\@ssect{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}{\#6}}%
354   {\@dblarg{\@sect{\#1}{\#2}{\#3}{\#4}{\#5}{\#6}}}}
355 \def\@sect{\#1\#2\#3\#4\#5\#6[\#7]\#8{%
356   \edef\@toclevel{\ifnum#2=\@m 0\else\number#2\fi}%
357   \ifnum #2>\c@sectiondepth
358     \let\@svsec\empty
359   \else
360     \refstepcounter{\#1}%
361     \protected@edef\@svsec{\@secntformat{\#1}\relax}%
362   \fi
363   \tempskipa \#5\relax
364   \ifdim \tempskipa>\z@
365     \begingroup
366       #6{%
367         \hangfrom{\hskip \#3\relax\@svsec}%
368         \interlinepenalty \zM \#8@\par}%
369     \endgroup
370   \csname #1mark\endcsname{\#7}%
371   \ifnum #2>\c@sectiondepth \else
372     \tochangemeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
373   \fi
374   \addcontentsline{toc}{\#1}{%
375     \ifnum #2>\c@sectiondepth \else
376       \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
377     \fi
378     #7}%
379   \else
380     \def\@svsechd{%
381       #6{\hskip \#3\relax
382       \@svsec \#8}%
383       \csname #1mark\endcsname{\#7}%
384       \ifnum #2>\c@sectiondepth \else
385         \tochangemeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
386       \fi
387       \addcontentsline{toc}{\#1}{%
388         \ifnum #2>\c@sectiondepth \else
389           \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
390         \fi
391         #7}}%
392   \fi
393   \@xsect{\#5}%
394 \def\@xsect#1{%
395   \tempskipa \#1\relax
396   \ifdim \tempskipa>\z@
397     \par \nobreak
398     \vskip \tempskipa
399     \afterheading
400   \else
```

```

401   \nobreakfalse
402   \global\noskipsectrue
403   \everypar{%
404     \if@noskipsec
405       \global\noskipsecfalse
406       {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
407       \clubpenalty\@M
408       \begingroup \svsechd \endgroup
409       \unskip
410       \tempskipa #1\relax
411       \hskip -\tempskipa
412     \else
413       \clubpenalty \clubpenalty
414       \everypar{}%
415     \fi}%
416   \fi
417   \ignorespaces}
418 \def\@secntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
419 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
420   \tempskipa #3\relax
421   \ifdim \tempskipa>\z@
422     \begingroup
423       #4{%
424         \hangfrom{\hskip #1}%
425         \interlinepenalty \M#5\@par}%
426     \endgroup
427   \else
428     \def\@svsechd{\hskip #1\relax #5}%
429   \fi
430   \xsect{#3}}

```

\@startsection The amsart package redefines \startsection. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```

431 \def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
432   \settrue{#1}%
433   \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
434   \startsection{section}\@M\z@\{\linespacing\plus\linespacing}%
435   {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
436   \input{\jobname.#1}%
437   \if@filesw
438     \xp\newwrite\csname tf#1\endcsname
439     \immediate\xp\openout\csname tf#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
440   \fi
441   \global\nobreakfalse \endgroup
442   \addvspace{32\p@\plus14\p@}%
443 }

```

\l@section Section spacing is more generous than for amsart

```
444 \def\l@section{\tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}
```

```

\l@subsection The spacing in amsart is too large
445 \def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}
```

```

\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large
446 \def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{3}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}
```

We need to define foonote-related stuff before the call to hyperref (Ross Moore)

```

\@makefntext We do not use indentation for footnotes
447 \def\@makefntext{\noindent\@makefnmark}
```

```

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!
448 \if@ACM@\sigchiamode%
449 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
450   \reset@font\small%
451   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty%
452   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
453     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark%
454   }%
455   \color@begingroup%
456   \@makefntext{%
457     \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
458   \color@endgroup}}%
459 \fi
```

```

\@mpfootnotetext We want the footnotes in minipages centered:
460 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
461   \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%
462     \unvbox\@mpfootins%
463     \reset@font\footnotesize%
464     \hsize\columnwidth%
465     \parboxrestore%
466     \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
467       \csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
468     \color@begingroup\centering%
469     \@makefntext{%
470       \rule{z@\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
471     \color@endgroup}}}
```

```

\@makefnmark AMS classes use a buggy definition of \makefnmark. We revert to the standard one.
472 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}
```

And now, hyperref

```

473 \let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
474 \let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
475 \RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
476 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
477   \def\addtocounter#1#2{}%
478   \def\unskip{}%
```

```

479 \def\textbullet{- }%
480 \def\textrightarrow{ -> }%
481 \def\footnotemark{}%
482 }
483 \urlstyle{rm}
484 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
485 \relax % manuscript
486 \or % acmssmall
487 \or % acmlarge
488 \or % acmtog
489 \or % sigconf
490 \or % siggraph
491 \or % sigplan
492 \urlstyle{sf}
493 \or % sigchi
494 \or % sigchi-a
495 \urlstyle{sf}
496 \fi
497 \AtEndPreamble{%
498 \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
499 \def\do@url@hyp{\do\-\}%
500 \fi
501 \if@ACM@screen
502 \hypersetup{colorlinks,
503 linkcolor=ACMPurple,
504 citecolor=ACMPurple,
505 urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
506 filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
507 \else
508 \hypersetup{hidelinks}
509 \fi
510 \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
511 pdfdisplaydoctitle}}
512 \if@ACM@natbib
513 \let\citeN\cite
514 \let\cite\citep
515 \let\citeANP\citeauthor
516 \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
517 \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
518 \let\citeNP\citealt
519 \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
520 {\begin{group}\NAT@swafalse
521 \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
522 \providecommand\newblock{}%
523 \else
524 \AtBeginDocument{%
525 \let\shortcite\cite%
526 \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}}
```

```

527 \fi
528 \newcommand\shortcite[2][]{
529   \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}

```

\bibliographystyle The `amsart` package redefines `\bibliographystyle` since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the L^AT_EX definition:

```

530 \def\bibliographystyle#1{%
531   \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
532     \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
533   \fi
534   {\if@filesw
535     \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
536   \fi}}

```

Graphics and color.

```

537 \RequirePackage{graphicx}
538 \RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}

```

We define ACM colors according to [7]:

```

539 \definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
540 \definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
541 \definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
542 \definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
543 \definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
544 \definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
545 \definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
546 \definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}

```

Author-draft mode or sigchi-a mode

```

547 \if@ACM@authordraft
548   \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
549   \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
550   \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
551   \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
552     Unpublished working draft.\\"\\
553     Not for distribution.}}
554 \else
555   \if@ACM@sigchiamode
556     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
557       \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
558       \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
559       \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
560       \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
561         Legacy document. \\"\\
562         Not for publication in an ACM venue}}
563     \fi
564   \fi
565 \fi

```

3.7 Paper size and paragraphing

We use `geometry` for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329>.

```
566 \RequirePackage{geometry}
567 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
568 \relax % manuscript
569   \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
570   marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
571 \or % acmsmall
572   \geometry{twoside=true,
573     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
574     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
575     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
576     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
577 }%
578 \or % acmlarge
579   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
580   paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
581   includeheadfoot,
582   top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
583   marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
584 }%
585 \or % acmtog
586   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
587   paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
588   includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
589   top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
590   marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
591 }%
592 \or % sigconf
593   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
594   paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
595   includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
596   top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
597   marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
598 }%
599 \or % siggraph
600   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
601   paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
602   includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
603   top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
604   marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
605 }%
606 \or % sigplan
607   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
608   paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
609   includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
610   top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
```

```

611     marginparwidth=2pc, heightrounded
612     }%
613 \or % sigchi
614   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
615   paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
616   includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
617   top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
618   marginparwidth=2pc, heightrounded
619   }%
620 \or % sigchi-a
621   \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
622   paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
623   includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
624   marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
625   top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
626   }%
627   \mparswitchfalse
628   \reversemarginpar
629 \fi

```

\parindent Paragraphing

```

\parskip
630 \setlength\parindent{10\p@}
631 \setlength\parskip{\z@}
632 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
633 \relax % manuscript
634 \or % acmsmall
635 \or % acmlarge
636 \or % acmtog
637   \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%
638 \or % sigconf
639 \or % siggraph
640 \or % sigplan
641 \or % sigchi
642 \or % sigchi-a
643 \fi

```

- \normalparindent The amsart package defines the \normalparindent length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of \parindent in amsart). It is later used to set the \listparindent length in the quotation environment and the \parindent length in the \footnotetext command. We set \normalparindent to the value of \parindent as selected by acmart for consistent paragraph indents.

```
644 \setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}
```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: front-matter footnotes, “regular” footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a \@float. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use manyfoot for layered footnotes instead.

\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```

645 \def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
646   \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}

647 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
648 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
649 \DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
650 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
651 \DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}

```

\footnoterule Tschichold's rules:

```

652 \def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
653   \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}

```

\endminipage We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```

654 \def\endminipage{%
655   \par
656   \unskip
657   \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
658     \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
659     \normalcolor
660     \unvbox\@mpfootins
661   \fi
662   \minipagetrue
663   \color@endgroup
664   \egroup
665   \expandafter\@iiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}

```

@textbottom Add some stretch according to David Carlisle's advice at <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522>

```

666 \def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \oplus 1pt}
667 \let\@texttop\relax

```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```

668 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
669 \relax % manuscript
670 \or % acmsmall
671 \or % acmlarge
672 \or % acmtog
673   \flushbottom
674 \or % sigconf
675   \flushbottom
676 \or % siggraph
677   \flushbottom
678 \or % sigplan
679   \flushbottom
680 \or % sigchi

```

```

681 \flushbottom
682 \or % sigchi-a
683 \fi

```

3.8 Fonts

Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```

684 \RequirePackage{iftex}
685 \ifPDFTeX
686 \input{glyptounicode}
687 \pdfglyptounicode{f_f}{FB00}
688 \pdfglyptounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
689 \pdfglyptounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
690 \pdfglyptounicode{f_i}{FB01}
691 \pdfglyptounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
692 \pdfglyptounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
693 \pdfglyptounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
694 \pdffgentounicode=1
695 \fi
696 \RequirePackage{cmap}

```

\if@ACM@newfonts Whether we load the new fonts

```

697 \newif\if@ACM@newfonts
698 \if@ACM@newfontstrue
699 \IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{@classname}{You do not
700 have the libertine package installed. Please upgrade your
701 TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
702 \IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{@classname}{You do not
703 have the zi4 package installed. Please upgrade your
704 TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
705 \IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{}{\ClassWarning{@classname}{You do not
706 have the newtxmath package installed. Please upgrade your
707 TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}

```

We use Libertine throughout.

```

708 \if@ACM@newfonts
709   \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
710   \ifxetex
711     \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
712     \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
713   \else
714     \ifluatex
715       \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
716       \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
717     \else
718       \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
719       \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}

```

```

720      \fi
721  \fi
722  \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
723 \fi

\liningnums Libertine defines \liningnums, which makes fontspec unhappy. While we do not use
fontspec, some users do.
724 \let\liningnums\undefined
725 \AtEndPreamble{%
726   \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}

```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```

727 \if@ACM@sighchiamode
728   \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
729 \fi

```

3.9 Image descriptions

\if@Description@present	A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure
	730 \newif\if@Description@present
	731 \@Description@presenttrue
\if@undescribed@images	A global switch whether some images were <i>not</i> described
	732 \newif\if@undescribed@images
	733 \@undescribed@imagesfalse
\Description	The Description macro right now just sets switches
	734 \newcommand\Description[2][]{\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces}
	The global warning
	735 \AtEndDocument{\if@undescribed@images
	736 \ClassWarningNoLine{@classname}{Some images may lack descriptions}\fi}
	Hooks for figures and tables. We also patch algorithm and algorithm* in case somebody uses them.
	737 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
	738 \let@\vspace@\vspace@orig
	739 \let@\vspace@\vspace@orig
	740 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
	741 \let@\vspace@\vspace@orig
	742 \let@\vspace@\vspace@orig
	743 \AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
	744 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
	745 \ClassWarning{@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
	746 \AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
	747 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
	748 \ClassWarning{@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
	749 \AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let@\vspace@\vspace@orig
	750 \let@\vspace@\vspace@orig}

```

751 \AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
752   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
753 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
754   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
755 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
756   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
757 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
758   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
759 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
760   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
761

```

3.10 Floats

We use the caption package

```

762 \RequirePackage{caption, float}
763 \captionsetup[table]{position=top}
764 \if@ACM@journal
765   \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
766     textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
767   \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
768 \else
769   \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
770     textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
771   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
772     \relax % manuscript
773   \or % acmsmall
774   \or % acmlarge
775   \or % acmtog
776   \or % sigconf
777   \or % siggraph
778     \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
779   \or % sigplan
780     \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
781       textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
782   \or % sigchi
783     \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
784       textfont={bf, small}}
785     \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
786       textfont={bf, small}}
787   \or % sigchi-a
788     \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
789       textfont={bf, small}}
790     \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
791       textfont={bf, small}}
792 \fi
793 \fi

```

sidebar The sidebar environment:

```

794 \newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
795 \floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
796 \renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}  

  

\@sidebar The processing of the saved text
797 \long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
798 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
799 \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}  

  

\marginfigure The marginfigure environment:
800 \newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}  

  

\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text
801 \long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
802 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
803 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
804 \captionsetup{type=figure}%
805 \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
806 \small#1\if@Description@present\else
807 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
808 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
809 \fi}%
810 \egroup}  

  

\margintable The margintable environment:
811 \newenvironment{margintable}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}  

  

\@margintable The processing of the saved text
812 \long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
813 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
814 \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}  

  

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin.  

Here we use figure* and table* for this.  

  

\fulltextwidth We define the width of the boxes as
815 \newdimen\fulltextwidth
816 \fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)  

  

\dblfloat We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our
default position is going to be tp (to give marginalia a chance)
817 \ifeACM@sigchiamode
818 \def\dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
819 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
820 \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
821 \def\@fpsadddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
822 \@float}
823 \fi

```

```

\end@dblfloat And the end. Just adding a \bgroup.
824 \if@ACM@sighiamode
825 \def\end@dblfloat{%
826   \end@float\egroup}
827 \fi

\@endwidefloatbox This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left
828 \def\@endwidefloatbox{%
829   \par\vskip\z@skip
830   \@minipagetrue
831   \outer@nobreak
832   \egroup
833   \color@endbox
834   \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
835     \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
836   \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
837 }

```

3.11 Lists

```

838 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
839 \relax % manuscript
840 \or % acmsmall
841 \or % acmlarge
842 \or % acmtog
843 \or % sigconf
844 \or % siggraph
845 \or % sigplan
846 \def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
847 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
848 \def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
849 \def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
850 \or % sigchi
851 \or % sigchi-a
852 \fi

```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that `amsart` defines `\leftmargin` values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that `amsart` redefines the `enumerate` and `itemize` environments with a `\makelabel` command that uses `\llap`, so the `\labelwidth` value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow `amsart` and set `\labelwidth` to `\leftmargin` minus `\labelsep`.

```

853 \newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
854 \AtBeginDocument{%
855   \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
856   \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}
857
858   %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
859   %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels

```

```

860  %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
861  \setlength{\leftmargini}{\z@}
862  \addtolength{\leftmargini}{\parindent}
863  \addtolength{\leftmargini}{2\labelsep}
864  \addtolength{\leftmargini}{\@ACM@labelwidth}
865
866  %% Second-level and higher lists.
867  \setlength{\leftmarginii}{\z@}
868  \addtolength{\leftmarginii}{0.5\labelsep}
869  \addtolength{\leftmarginii}{\@ACM@labelwidth}
870  \setlength{\leftmarginiii}{\leftmarginii}
871  \setlength{\leftmarginiv}{\leftmarginii}
872  \setlength{\leftmarginv}{\leftmarginii}
873  \setlength{\leftmarginvi}{\leftmarginii}
874  \@listi}
875 \newskip\listisep
876 \listisep\smallskipamount
877 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini
878   \labelwidth\leftmargini \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
879   \listparindent\z@
880   \topsep\listisep}
881 \let\@listi\@listI
882 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
883   \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
884   \topsep\z@skip}
885 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
886   \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
887 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
888   \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
889 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
890   \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
891 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
892   \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\descriptionlabel We do not use a colon by default like amsart does:
893 \renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}

\description Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the itemize
and enumerate environments.
894 \renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{%
895   \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth
896   \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
897 }{%
898   \endlist
899 }
900 \let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency

```

3.12 Top-matter data

\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset The switch to check whether \maketitle is already typeset. It is initially false, and setting top matter when it is true is wrong.

```
901 \newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset  
902 \if@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse
```

We use the xkeyval interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```
903 \define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%  
904   CIE,%  
905   CSUR,%  
906   DGOV,%  
907   DTRAP,%  
908   HEALTH,%  
909   IMWUT,%  
910   JACM,%  
911   JDIQ,%  
912   JEA,%  
913   JERIC,%  
914   JETC,%  
915   JOCCH,%  
916   PACMCGIT,%  
917   PACMHCI,%  
918   PACMPL,%  
919   POMACS,%  
920   TAAS,%  
921   TACCESS,%  
922   TACO,%  
923   TALG,%  
924   TALLIP,%  
925   TAP,%  
926   TCPS,%  
927   TDS,%  
928   TEAC,%  
929   TECS,%  
930   TELO,%  
931   THRI,%  
932   TIIS,%  
933   TIOT,%  
934   TISSEC,%  
935   TIST,%  
936   TKDD,%  
937   TMIS,%  
938   TOCE,%  
939   TOCHI,%  
940   TOCL,%  
941   TOCS,%  
942   TOCT,%  
943   TODAES,%  
944   TODS,%
```

```

945 TOG,%
946 TOIS,%
947 TOIT,%
948 TOMACS,%
949 TOMM,%
950 TOMPECS,%
951 TOMS,%
952 TOPC,%
953 TOPS,%
954 TOPLAS,%
955 TOS,%
956 TOSEM,%
957 TOSN,%
958 TQC,%
959 TRETS,%
960 TSAS,%
961 TSC,%
962 TSLP,%
963 TWEB,%
964 FACMP%
965 }{%
966 \ifcase\@journalCode@nr
967 \relax % CIE
968 \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
969 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
970 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
971 \or % CSUR
972 \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
973 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
974 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
975 \or % DGOV
976 \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
977 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
978 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
979 \or % DTRAP
980 \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%
981 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
982 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
983 \or % HEALTH
984 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
985 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%
986 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
987 \or % IMWUT
988 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
989 Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
990 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
991 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
992 \@ACM@screentru
993 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
994 \or % JACM

```

```

995 \def \@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
996 \def \@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
997 \def \@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
998 \or % JDIQ
999 \def \@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
1000 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
1001 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
1002 \or % JEA
1003 \def \@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithms}%
1004 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
1005 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
1006 \or % JERIC
1007 \def \@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
1008 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
1009 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1010 \or % JETC
1011 \def \@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
1012 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
1013 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
1014 \or % JOCH
1015 \def \@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
1016 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
1017 \or % PACMCGIT
1018 \def \@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
1019 \def \@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
1020 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
1021 \@ACM@screentru
1022 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1023 \or % PACMHCI
1024 \def \@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
1025 \def \@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
1026 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
1027 \@ACM@screentru
1028 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1029 \or % PACMPL
1030 \def \@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
1031 \def \@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
1032 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
1033 \@ACM@screentru
1034 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1035 \or % POMACS
1036 \def \@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
1037 \def \@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
1038 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
1039 \@ACM@screentru
1040 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1041 \or % TAAS
1042 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
1043 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
1044 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%

```

```

1045 \or % TACCESS
1046 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
1047 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
1048 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
1049 \or % TACO
1050 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
1051 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
1052 \or % TALG
1053 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
1054 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
1055 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
1056 \or % TALLIP
1057 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
1058 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
1059 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
1060 \or % TAP
1061 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
1062 \or % TCPS
1063 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
1064 \or % TDS
1065 \def \@journalName{ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science}%
1066 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS Trans. Data Sci.}%
1067 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
1068 \or % TEAC
1069 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
1070 \or % TECS
1071 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
1072 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
1073 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1074 \or % TELO
1075 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning}%
1076 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn.}%
1077 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2688-3007}%
1078 \or % THRI
1079 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
1080 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
1081 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
1082 \or % TIIS
1083 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
1084 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
1085 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
1086 \or % TIOT
1087 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
1088 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
1089 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
1090 \or % TISSEC
1091 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
1092 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
1093 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
1094 \or %

```

```

1095 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
1096 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
1097 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
1098 \or % TKDD
1099 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
1100 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
1101 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
1102 \or % TMIS
1103 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
1104 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
1105 \def \@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
1106 \or % TOCE
1107 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
1108 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
1109 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
1110 \or % TOCHI
1111 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
1112 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
1113 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1114 \or % TOCL
1115 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
1116 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
1117 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
1118 \or % TOCS
1119 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
1120 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
1121 \def \@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
1122 \or % TOCT
1123 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
1124 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
1125 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
1126 \or % TODAES
1127 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
1128 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
1129 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
1130 \or % TODS
1131 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
1132 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
1133 \def \@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
1134 \or % TOG
1135 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
1136 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
1137 \def \@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}%
1138 \or % TOIS
1139 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
1140 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%
1141 \or % TOIT
1142 \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
1143 \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
1144 \def \@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%

```

```

1145 \or % TOMACS
1146   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
1147   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
1148 \or % TOMM
1149   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
1150   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
1151   \def \@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
1152   \def \@permissionCodeTwo{0100}%
1153 \or % TOMPECS
1154   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
1155   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
1156   \def \@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
1157 \or % TOMS
1158   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
1159   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
1160   \def \@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
1161 \or % TOPC
1162   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
1163   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
1164   \def \@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1165 \or % TOPS
1166   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
1167   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
1168   \def \@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
1169 \or % TOPLAS
1170   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
1171   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
1172   \def \@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
1173 \or % TOS
1174   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
1175   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
1176   \def \@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
1177 \or % TOSEM
1178   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
1179   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
1180   \def \@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
1181 \or % TOSN
1182   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
1183   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
1184   \def \@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
1185 \or % TQC
1186   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
1187   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
1188   \def \@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
1189 \or % TRETS
1190   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
1191   \def \@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
1192   \def \@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
1193 \or % TSAS
1194   \def \@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%

```

```

1195 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
1196 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
1197 \or % TSC
1198 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
1199 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
1200 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
1201 \or % TSLP
1202 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
1203 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
1204 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
1205 \or % TWEB
1206 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
1207 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
1208 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
1209 \else % FACMP, a dummy journal
1210 \def\@journalName{Forthcoming ACM Publication}%
1211 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Forthcoming}%
1212 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1213 \fi
1214 \ClassInfo{@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
1215 }{%
1216 \ClassError{@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
1217 }%

```

\acmJournal And the syntactic sugar around it

```

1218 \def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
1219 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue}

```

The defaults:

```

1220 \def\@journalCode@nr{0}
1221 \def\@journalName{}%
1222 \def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
1223 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1224 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{}%

```

\acmConference This is the conference command

```

1225 \newcommand\acmConference[4][]{%
1226 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{\#1}%
1227 \gdef\acmConference@name{\#2}%
1228 \gdef\acmConference@date{\#3}%
1229 \gdef\acmConference@venue{\#4}%
1230 \ifx\acmConference@shortname\empty
1231 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{\#2}%
1232 \fi
1233 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
1234 }
1235 \if@ACM@journal\else
1236 \acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
1237 DC, USA}%
1238 \fi

```

```

\acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:
\@acmBooktitle 1239 \def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
                1240 \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
                1241           \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
                1242             \(\acmConference@shortname)\fi}

\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors
1243 \def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}

\@acmEditors The list of editors
1244 \def\@acmEditors{}

\editor Add a new editor to the list
1245 \def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\empty
1246   \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
1247 \else
1248   \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
1249   \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
1250 \fi}

\subtitle The subtitle macro
1251 \def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
1252 \subtitle{ }

\num@authorgroups The total number of “groups”. Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)
1253 \newcount\num@authorgroups
1254 \num@authorgroups=0\relax

\num@authors The total number of authors
1255 \newcount\num@authors
1256 \num@authors=0\relax

\if@insideauthorgroup Whether we are continuing an author group
1257 \newif\if@insideauthorgroup
1258 \if@insideauthorgroupfalse

\author Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses
1259 \renewcommand\author[2][]{%
1260   \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{@classname}{Do not put several
1261     authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}{}%
1262   \global\advance\num@authors by 1\relax
1263   \if@insideauthorgroup\else
1264     \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
1265     \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
1266   \fi
1267   \ifx\addresses\empty
1268     \if@ACM@anonymous
1269       \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)}%
```

```

1270     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\\Submission Id:
1271         \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
1272     \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1273 \else
1274     \gdef\addresses{\@author{\#2}}%
1275     \gdef\authors{\#2}%
1276 \fi
1277 \else
1278     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1279         \g@addto@macro\addresses{\and\@author{\#2}}%
1280         \g@addto@macro\authors{\and\#2}%
1281     \fi
1282 \fi
1283 \if@ACM@anonymous
1284     \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1285         \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.
1286             \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
1287             \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
1288     \fi
1289 \else
1290     \def\tempa{\#1}%
1291     \ifx\tempa\@empty
1292         \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1293             \gdef\shortauthors{\#2}%
1294         \else
1295             \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and\#2}%
1296         \fi
1297     \else
1298         \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1299             \gdef\shortauthors{\#1}%
1300         \else
1301             \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and\#1}%
1302         \fi
1303     \fi
1304 \fi}

```

\affiliation The macro \affiliation mimics \address from amsart. Note that it has an optional argument, which we use differently from amsart.

```

1305 \newcommand{\affiliation}[2][]{%
1306   \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
1307   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1308     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{\#1}{\#2}}%
1309   \fi}

```

@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)

```

1310 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation}%
1311 [true]{\ClassError{@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}

```

```

\additionalaffiliation Additional affiliations go to footnotes
1312 \def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}

\@additionalaffiliation Process \additionalaffiliation inside \authornote
1313 \def\@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
1314   \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
1315   \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
1316   \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
1317   \def\@department[##1]{##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}%
1318   \let\streetaddress\position
1319   \let\city\position
1320   \let\state\position
1321   \let\postcode\position
1322   \let\country\position
1323   Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}
1324 \renewcommand{\email}[2][]{%
1325   \IfSubStr{#2}{, }{\ClassWarning{@classname}{Do not put several
1326     addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{}%
1327   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1328     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}%
1329   \fi}

\orcid Right now we do not typeset ORCIDs
1330 \def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}

\authorsaddresses Setting up authors' addresses
1331 \def\authorsaddresses#1{\def\@authorsaddresses{#1}}
1332 \authorsaddresses{@mkauthorsaddresses}

\@titlenotes The title notes
1333 \def\@titlenotes{}

\titlenote Adding a note to the title
1334 \def\titlenote#1{%
1335   \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
1336   \if@ACM@anonymous
1337     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
1338       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
1339   \else
1340     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1341   \fi}

\@subtitlenotes The subtitle notes
1342 \def\@subtitlenotes{}

```

```

\subtitlenote Adding a note to the subtitle
1343 \def\subtitlenote#1{%
1344   \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
1345   \if@ACM@\anonymous
1346     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1347       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
1348   \else
1349     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1350       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1351   \fi}

\@authornotes The author notes
1352 \def\@authornotes{}

\authornote Adding a note to the author
1353 \def\authornote#1{%
1354   \if@ACM@\anonymous\else
1355     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1356     \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
1357       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1358   \fi}

\authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to the authors
1359 \newcommand\authornotemark[1]{\relax}%
1360 \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
1361   \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1362 \else
1363   \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@@authornotemark{#1}}%
1364 \fi}

\acmVolume The current volume
1365 \def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
1366 \acmVolume{1}

\acmNumber The current number
1367 \def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
1368 \acmNumber{1}

\acmArticle The current article
1369 \def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}}
1370 \acmArticle{1}

\acmArticleSeq The sequence number
1371 \def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
1372 \acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}

\acmYear The current year
1373 \def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}}
1374 \acmYear{\the\year}

```

```

\acmMonth The current month
1375 \def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}}
1376 \acmMonth{\the\month}

\@acmPubDate The publication date
1377 \def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or
1378   January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
1379   July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or
1380   December\fi^{\@acmYear} }

\acmPrice The price
1381 \def\acmPrice#1{\def\@acmPrice{#1}}
1382 \acmPrice{15.00}

\acmSubmissionID The submission ID
1383 \def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}}
1384 \acmSubmissionID{ }

\acmISBN The book ISBN
1385 \def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}}
1386 \acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}

\acmDOI The paper DOI
1387 \def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}}
1388 \acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}

\if@ACM@badge Whether to print a badge. Note that either a left or right badge triggers it:
1389 \newif\if@ACM@badge
1390 \if@ACM@badg>false

\@ACM@badge@width The width of the badge
1391 \newlength\@ACM@badge@width
1392 \setlength\@ACM@badge@width{5pc}

\@ACM@title@width The width of the badge
1393 \newlength\@ACM@title@width

\@ACM@badge@skip The space between the badge and the title
1394 \newlength\@ACM@badge@skip
1395 \setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pc}

\acmBadgeR Setting the right badge
1396 \newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][]{\@ACM@badgetrue
1397   \def\@acmBadgeR@url{#1}%
1398   \def\@acmBadgeR@image{#2}%
1399 \def\@acmBadgeR@url{}%
1400 \def\@acmBadgeR@image{}}

```

```

\acmBadgeL Setting the left badge
1401 \newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][]{\@ACM@badgetrue
1402   \def\@acmBadgeL@url{\#1}%
1403   \def\@acmBadgeL@image{\#2}%
1404 \def\@acmBadgeL@url{}%
1405 \def\@acmBadgeL@image{}


\startPage The start page of the paper
1406 \def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{\#1}}
1407 \startPage{}


\terms Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.
1408 \def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
1409   obsolete. I am going to ignore it}}


\keywords Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for
compatibility.
1410 \def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{\#1}}
1411 \let\@keywords\empty

1412 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@keywords\empty
1413   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1414     \ClassWarningNoLine{@classname}{ACM keywords are mandatory
1415       for papers over two pages}%
1416   \fi\fi\fi}

abstract The amsart package puts abstract in a box. Since we do not know whether we will
use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text
1417 \renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{}

\@saveabstract And saving the abstract
1418 \long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1419   \ClassError{@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
1420     command. Please move it!}\fi
1421   \long\gdef\@abstract{\#1}}
1422 \@saveabstract{}


\@empty The long version of \@empty (to compare with \abstract)
1423 \long\def\@empty{}


\if@ACM@printccs Whether to print CCS
1424 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}{@ACM@}[printccs][true]{%
1425   \if@ACM@printccs
1426     \ClassInfo{@classname}{Printing CCS}%
1427   \else
1428     \ClassInfo{@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
1429   \fi}{\ClassError{@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}

```

```

\if@ACM@printacmref Whether to print the ACM bibstrip
1430 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
1431   \if@ACM@printacmref
1432     \ClassInfo{@\classname}{Printing bibformat}%
1433   \else
1434     \ClassInfo{@\classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
1435   \fi}{\ClassError{@\classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}%
1436 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@printacmref\else
1437   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\relax
1438   \ClassWarningNoLine{@\classname}{ACM reference format is mandatory
1439     for papers over one page}%
1440   \fi\fi\fi}

\if@ACM@printfolios Whether to print folios
1441 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
1442   \if@ACM@printfolios
1443     \ClassInfo{@\classname}{Printing folios}%
1444   \else
1445     \ClassInfo{@\classname}{Suppressing folios}%
1446   \fi}{\ClassError{@\classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}%

\@ACM@authorsperrow The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.
1447 \define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorsperrow}[0]{%
1448   \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{@\classname}{Setting authorsperrow to
1449     #1}}{\ClassWarning{@\classname}{The parameter authorsperrow must be
1450     numerical. Ignoring the input #1}\gdef{@ACM@authorsperrow{0}}}

\settopmatter The usual syntactic sugar
1451 \def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}%

Now the settings
1452 \settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
1453 \if@ACM@manuscript
1454   \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1455 \else
1456   \if@ACM@journal
1457     \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1458   \else
1459     \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
1460   \fi
1461 \fi
1462 \settopmatter{authorsperrow=0}

\@received The container for the paper history
1463 \def\@received{[]}

\received The \received command
1464 \newcommand\received[2][]{\def\@tempa{#1}%

```

```

1465 \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1466   \ifx\@received\@empty
1467     \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
1468   \else
1469     \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
1470   \fi
1471 \else
1472   \ifx\@received\@empty
1473     \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
1474   \else
1475     \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
1476   \fi
1477 \fi}
1478 \AtEndDocument{%
1479   \ifx\@received\@empty\else
1480     \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
1481   \fi}

```

3.13 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```

1482 \RequirePackage{comment}
1483 \excludecomment{CCSXML}

```

- \@concepts This is the storage macro and counter for concepts


```

1484 \let\@concepts\@empty
1485 \newcounter{@concepts}

```
- \ccsdesc The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)


```

1486 \newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
1487   \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2^~\ccsdesc@parse@end}

```
- \ccsdesc@parse The parser of the expression Significance~General~Specific (we need textcomp for \textrightarrow). Note that Specific can be empty!


```

1488 \def\textrightarrow{$\rightarrow$}
1489 \def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2^#3~{%
1490   \stepcounter{@concepts}%
1491   \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
1492     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet}%
1493     \textbf{#2}}%
1494   \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{ }%
1495   \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
1496   \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname%
1497   \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname%
1498   \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
1499 \fi
1500 \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
1501   \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{%
1502     \textrightarrow\ }%

```

```

1503   \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@\#2\endcsname}{%
1504     \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}%
1505     \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
1506     \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
1507     #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
1508   \fi
1509 \ccsdesc@parse@finish}

1510 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@concepts\empty\relax
1511   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1512   ClassWarningNoLine{@classname}{CCS concepts are mandatory
1513   for papers over two pages}%
1514   \fi\fi\fi}

\ccdesc@parse@finish Gobble everything to \ccsdesc@parse@end
1515 \def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{ }

```

3.14 Copyright system

This is from acmcopyright.sty

```

\if@printcopyright Whether to print a copyright symbol
1516 \newif\if@printcopyright
1517 \ifeven\if@printcopyrighttrue

\if@printpermission Whether to print the permission block
1518 \newif\if@printpermission
1519 \ifeven\if@printpermissiontrue

\if@acmowned Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper
1520 \newif\if@acmowned
1521 \ifeven\if@acmownedtrue

```

Keys:

```

1522 \definechoicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
1523   \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
1524   acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
1525   usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
1526   licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%
1527   iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g}{%
1528   \ifeven\if@printpermissiontrue
1529   \ifeven\if@printcopyrighttrue
1530   \ifeven\if@acmownedtrue
1531   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
1532   \ifeven\if@printpermissionfalse
1533   \ifeven\if@printcopyrightfalse
1534   \ifeven\if@acmownedfalse
1535   \fi
1536   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed

```

```

1537  \acmownedfalse
1538  \fi
1539  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
1540  \acmownedfalse
1541  \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}
1542  \fi
1543  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
1544  \printpermissiontrue
1545  \printcopyrightfalse
1546  \acmownedfalse
1547  \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}
1548  \fi
1549  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
1550  \acmownedfalse
1551  \fi
1552  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
1553  \acmownedfalse
1554  \fi
1555  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
1556  \acmownedfalse
1557  \fi
1558  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
1559  \acmownedfalse
1560  \fi
1561  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
1562  \acmownedtrue
1563  \fi
1564  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
1565  \acmownedfalse
1566  \fi
1567  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
1568  \acmownedfalse
1569  \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}
1570  \fi
1571  \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
1572  \acmownedfalse
1573  \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}
1574  \fi}

```

\setcopyright This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```

1575 \def\setcopyright{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
1576 \setcopyright{acmcopyright}

```

\@copyrightowner Here is the owner of the copyright

```

1577 \def\@copyrightowner{%
1578  \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1579  \or % acmcopyright
1580  Association for Computing Machinery.
1581  \or % acmlicensed
1582  Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to

```

```

1583 ACM\@.
1584 \or % rightsretained
1585 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1586 \or % usgov
1587 \or % usgovmixed
1588 Association for Computing Machinery.
1589 \or % cagov
1590 Crown in Right of Canada.
1591 \or %cagovmixed
1592 Association for Computing Machinery.
1593 \or %licensedusgovmixed
1594 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1595 ACM\@.
1596 \or % licensedcagov
1597 Crown in Right of Canada. Publication rights licensed to
1598 ACM\@.
1599 \or %licensedcagovmixed
1600 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1601 ACM\@.
1602 \or % othergov
1603 Association for Computing Machinery.
1604 \or % licensedothergov
1605 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1606 ACM\@.
1607 \or % ic2w3www
1608 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1609 under Creative Commons CC-BY^4.0 License.
1610 \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
1611 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1612 under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND^4.0 License.
1613 \fi}

\@formatdoi Print a clickable DOI
1614 \def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}


\@copyrightpermission The canned permission block.
1615 \def\@copyrightpermission{%
1616 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1617 \or % acmcopyright
1618 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1619 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1620 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1621 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1622 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1623 others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
1624 permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or to
1625 redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1626 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1627 permissions@acm.org.
1628 \or % acmlicensed

```

1629 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1630 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1631 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1632 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1633 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1634 others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
1635 is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
1636 or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1637 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1638 permissions@acm.org.
1639 \or % rightsretained
1640 Permission to make digital or hard copies of part or all of this work
1641 for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided that
1642 copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage
1643 and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on the first
1644 page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work must be
1645 honored. For all other uses, contact the
1646 owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).
1647 \or % usgov
1648 This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States
1649 Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
1650 redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is
1651 given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its
1652 source.
1653 \or % usgovmixed
1654 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
1655 by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States
1656 government. As such, the United States government retains a
1657 nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this
1658 article, or to allow others to do so, for government purposes only.
1659 \or % cagov
1660 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
1661 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
1662 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
1663 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
1664 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
1665 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
1666 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
1667 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
1668 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1669 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
1670 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
1671 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1672 permissions@acm.org.
1673 \or % cagovmixed
1674 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
1675 affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
1676 in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the copyright.
1677 Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the author's
1678 government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital or hard

1679 copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies must bear
1680 this notice and the full citation on the first page. Copyrights for
1681 components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored.
1682 To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
1683 specific permission and\hspace{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions
1684 from permissions@acm.org.

1685 \or % licensedusgovmixed

1686 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1687 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1688 or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
1689 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
1690 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
1691 purposes only.

1692 \or % licensedcagov

1693 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
1694 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
1695 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
1696 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
1697 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
1698 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
1699 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
1700 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
1701 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1702 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
1703 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
1704 permission and\hspace{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1705 permissions@acm.org.

1706 \or % licensedcagovmixed

1707 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1708 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1709 or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
1710 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
1711 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
1712 purposes only.

1713 \or % othergov

1714 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
1715 by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national government. As
1716 such, the Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to
1717 publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for
1718 Government purposes only.

1719 \or % licensedothergov

1720 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1721 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1722 or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government
1723 retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
1724 this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
1725 only.

1726 \or % iw3c2w3

1727 This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0
1728 International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to

```

1729   disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1730   the appropriate attribution.
1731 \or % iw3c2w3g
1732 This paper is published under the Creative Commons
1733 Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International
1734 (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
1735 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1736 the appropriate attribution.
1737 \fi}

\copyrightyear By default, the copyright year is the same as \acmYear, but one can override this:
1738 \def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}
1739 \copyrightyear{\@acmYear}

\@teaserfigures The teaser figures container
1740 \def\@teaserfigures{}

teaserfigure The teaser figure
1741 \newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{} 

\@saveteaser Saving the teaser
1742 \long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}

\thanks We redefine amsart \thanks so the anonymous key works
1743 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
1744   \@ifnotempty{#1}{%
1745     \if@ACM@anonymous
1746       \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}%
1747     \else
1748       \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}%
1749   \fi}%
}

```

3.15 Typesetting top matter

```

\mkttitle@bx Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all
cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in
the construction \@twocolumn[<box>].
1750 \newbox\mkttitle@bx

\maketitle The (in)famous \maketitle. Note that in sigchi-a mode, authors are not in the title
box.
Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and
thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copy-
right/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.
1751 \def\maketitle{%
1752   \if@ACM@\maketitle@typesettrue
1753   \if@ACM@\anonymous
1754     % Anonymize omission of \author-s
}

```

```

1755   \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
1756 \fi
1757 \begingroup
1758 \let@\vspace\@vspace@orig
1759 \let@\vspacer\@vspacer@orig
1760 \let@\footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
1761 \let@\footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
1762 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
1763 \hsize=\textwidth
1764 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
1765 \@mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\@mkauthors\fi\@mkteasers
1766 \@printtopmatter
1767 \if@ACM@sigchiamode\@mkauthors\fi
1768 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1769 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
1770 \@titlenotes
1771 \@subtitlenotes
1772 \@authornotes
1773 \let\@makefnmark\relax
1774 \let\@thefnmark\relax
1775 \let\@makefntext\noindent
1776 \ifx\@empty\thankses\else
1777   \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1778     \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setthanks}%
1779 \fi
1780 \ifx\@empty\authorsaddresses\else
1781   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1782     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1783       \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1784         \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
1785     \fi
1786   \fi
1787 \fi
1788 \if@ACM@nonacm\else\footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
1789   \if@ACM@authordraft
1790     \raisebox{-2ex}{[\z@][\z@]{\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
1791       Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}}%
1792     \color[gray]{0.9}%
1793   \fi
1794   \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
1795   \if@ACM@authorversion\else
1796     \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi
1797   \fi
1798   \if@ACM@manuscript\else
1799     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
1800       {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}\par
1801     \fi
1802   \fi
1803   \if@printcopyright
1804     \copyright\ \copyrightyear\ \copyrightowner\\

```

```

1805    \else
1806        \@copyrightyear.\@
1807    \fi
1808    \if@ACM@manuscript
1809        Manuscript submitted to ACM\\
1810    \else
1811        \if@ACM@authorversion
1812            This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
1813            your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
1814            of Record was published in
1815            \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1816                \emph{\@journalName}%
1817            \else
1818                \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
1819            \fi
1820            \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
1821                .
1822            \else
1823                , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
1824            \fi\%
1825        \else
1826            \if@ACM@nonacm\else
1827                \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1828                    \@permissionCodeOne/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle
1829                    \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty\else\ \$\@acmPrice\fi\%
1830                    \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
1831                \else % Conference
1832                    \ifx\@acmISBN\@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN
1833                    \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty. \else\@dots\$\@acmPrice\fi\%
1834                    \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
1835                \fi
1836            \fi
1837        \fi
1838    \fi
1839 \fi
1840 \endgroup
1841 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1842 \mkabstract
1843 \if@ACM@printccs
1844 \ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup
1845     {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
1846      \noindent\@concepts\par}\egroup
1847 \fi
1848 \fi
1849 \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
1850     {\if@ACM@journal
1851         \@specialsection{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
1852     \else
1853         \@specialsection{Keywords}%
1854     \fi

```

```

1855           \noindent{@keywords}\par\egroup
1856   \fi
1857 \andify{authors}
1858 \andify{shortauthors}
1859 \global\let{authors}=\authors
1860 \global\let{shortauthors}=\shortauthors
1861 \if@ACM@printacmref
1862     \mkbibcitation
1863 \fi
1864 \hypersetup{%
1865     pdfauthor={\authors},
1866     pdftitle={\@title},
1867     pdfsubject={\@concepts},
1868     pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
1869     pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
1870             \csname ver@acmart.cls\endcsname\space
1871             and hyperref
1872             \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
1873 \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
1874             % at the top of page 1
1875 \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
1876 \printendtopmatter
1877 \afterindentfalse
1878 \afterheading
1879 }

```

\@specialsection This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses \small for journals

```

1880 \def\@specialsection#1{%
1881   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1882     \relax % manuscript
1883     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1884   \or % acmsmall
1885     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1886   \or % acmlarge
1887     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1888   \or % acmtog
1889     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1890   \or % sigconf
1891     \section*{\#1}%
1892   \or % siggraph
1893     \section*{\#1}%
1894   \or % sigplan
1895     \noindent\paragrpah*{\#1:~}%
1896   \or % sigchi
1897     \section*{\#1}%
1898   \or % sigchi-a
1899     \section*{\#1}%
1900   \fi
1901 }

```

\@printtopmatter The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box. Note that for sigchi-a we print badges here rather than in \mkttitle since we want them in the margins.

```

1902 \def\@printtopmatter{%
1903   \ifx\@startPage\empty
1904     \gdef\@startPage{1}%
1905   \else
1906     \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
1907   \fi
1908   \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
1909   \noindent
1910   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1911     \relax % manuscript
1912     \box\mkttitle@bx\par
1913   \or % acmsmall
1914     \box\mkttitle@bx\par
1915   \or % acmlarge
1916     \box\mkttitle@bx\par
1917   \or % acmtog
1918     \twocolumn[\box\mkttitle@bx]%
1919   \or % sigconf
1920     \twocolumn[\box\mkttitle@bx]%
1921   \or % siggraph
1922     \twocolumn[\box\mkttitle@bx]%
1923   \or % sigplan
1924     \twocolumn[\box\mkttitle@bx]%
1925   \or % sigchi
1926     \twocolumn[\box\mkttitle@bx]%
1927   \or % sigchi-a
1928     \par\box\mkttitle@bx\par\bigskip
1929   \if@ACM@badge
1930     \marginpar{\noindent
1931       \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\empty\else
1932         \href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
1933           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}%
1934         \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
1935       \fi
1936       \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\empty\else
1937         \href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
1938           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}%
1939       \fi}%
1940   \fi
1941 \fi
1942 }

```

\@mkttitle The title of the article

```

1943 \def\@mkttitle{%
1944   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1945     \relax % manuscript

```

```

1946      \@mktitle@i
1947      \or % acmsmall
1948      \@mktitle@i
1949      \or % acmlarge
1950      \@mktitle@i
1951      \or % acmtog
1952      \@mktitle@i
1953      \or % sigconf
1954      \@mktitle@iii
1955      \or % siggraph
1956      \@mktitle@iii
1957      \or % sigplan
1958      \@mktitle@iii
1959      \or % sigchi
1960      \@mktitle@iii
1961      \or % sigchi-a
1962      \@mktitle@iv
1963      \fi
1964 }

```

\@titlefont The font to typeset the title

```

1965 \def\@titlefont{%
1966   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1967     \relax % manuscript
1968     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1969   \or % acmsmall
1970     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1971   \or % acmlarge
1972     \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1973   \or % acmtog
1974     \Huge\sffamily
1975   \or % sigconf
1976     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1977   \or % siggraph
1978     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1979   \or % sigplan
1980     \Huge\bfseries
1981   \or % sigchi
1982     \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1983   \or % sigchi-a
1984     \Huge\bfseries
1985   \fi}

```

\@subtitlefont The font to typeset the subtitle

```

1986 \def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
1987   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1988     \relax % manuscript
1989     \mdseries
1990   \or % acmsmall
1991     \mdseries

```

```

1992 \or % acmlarge
1993 \mdseries
1994 \or % acmtog
1995 \LARGE
1996 \or % sigconf
1997 \LARGE\mdseries
1998 \or % siggraph
1999 \LARGE\mdseries
2000 \or % sigplan
2001 \LARGE\mdseries
2002 \or % sigchi
2003 \LARGE\mdseries
2004 \or % sigchi-a
2005 \mdseries
2006 \fi}

\@mkttitle@i The version of \mkttitle for most journals
2007 \def\@mkttitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
2008 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2009 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\empty\else
2010   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
2011   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
2012 \fi
2013 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\empty\else
2014   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
2015   \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
2016 \fi
2017 \setbox\mkttitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\titelfont
2018   \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\empty\else
2019     \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}{\z@\z@{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2020       \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}}%
2021     \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2022   \fi
2023   \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
2024     \titelfont\noindent
2025     \title
2026   \ifx\@subtitle\empty\else
2027     \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
2028   \fi}%
2029   \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\empty\else
2030     \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2031     \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}{\z@\z@{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2032       \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}}%
2033   \fi
2034   \par\bigskip}%

\@mkttitle@ii The version of \mkttitle for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the \mkttitle@i
macro

```

\@mktitle@iii The version of \@mktitle for SIG proceedings. Note that since the title is centered, we leave space for the left badge even if only the right badge is defined.

```

2035 \def\@mktitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
2036   \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
2037     \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2038     \if@ACM@badge
2039       \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@width
2040       \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@skip
2041       \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2042         \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2043           \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2044             \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}}%
2045         \fi}%
2046       \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2047     \fi
2048   \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
2049     \@title
2050     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2051       \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
2052     \fi
2053   }%
2054   \if@ACM@badge
2055     \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2056     \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2057       \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2058         \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2059           \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}}%
2060       \fi}%
2061     \fi
2062   \par\bigskip}%

```

\@mktitle@iv The version of \@mktitle for sigchi-a

```

2063 \def\@mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
2064   \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
2065     \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
2066     \noindent\@title
2067     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2068       \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
2069     \fi
2070   \par\bigskip}%

```

\@ACM@addtoaddress This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

1. If we start a paragraph, add the item
2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
3. However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic \cleaders trick for this.

```

2071 \newbox{@ACM@commabox
2072 \def@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
2073   \ifvmode\else
2074     \if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else
2075       \setbox{@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
2076       \unskip\cleaders\copy{@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd@ACM@commabox
2077     \fi\fi
2078   #1}
2079 \def\streetaddress#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2080 \def\postcode#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2081 \if@ACM@journal
2082   \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2083   \def\institution#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2084   \def\city#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2085   \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2086   \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2087   \def\country#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation\else, \fi\ignorespaces}
2088 \else
2089   \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2090   \def\institution#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2091   \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation
2092     #2\else#2\par\fi}%
2093 % \def\streetaddress#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2094 \let\city{@ACM@addtoaddress
2095 \let\state{@ACM@addtoaddress
2096 % \def\postcode#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation#1\else\unskip\space#1\fi}%
2097 \let\country{@ACM@addtoaddress
2098 \fi
2099 \def@mkauthors{\begingroup
2100   \hsize=\textwidth
2101   \ifcase@ACM@format@nr
2102     \relax % manuscript
2103     @mkauthors@i
2104     \or % acmsmall
2105     @mkauthors@i
2106     \or % acmlarge
2107     @mkauthors@i
2108     \or % acmtog
2109     @mkauthors@i
2110     \or % sigconf
2111     @mkauthors@iii
2112     \or % siggraph
2113     @mkauthors@iii

```

\institution Theoretically we can define the macros for \affiliation inside the \@mkauthors-style commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside \affiliation. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...

\streetaddress

\postcode

\state

\country

\position

\institution

\city

\state

\department

\country

\else

\position

\institution

\department

\country

\else

\streetaddress

\let\city

\let\state

\postcode

\let\country

\fi

\@mkauthors Typesetting the authors

\begingroup

\hsize=\textwidth

\ifcase@ACM@format@nr

\relax % manuscript

@mkauthors@i

\or % acmsmall

@mkauthors@i

\or % acmlarge

@mkauthors@i

\or % acmtog

@mkauthors@i

\or % sigconf

@mkauthors@iii

\or % siggraph

@mkauthors@iii

```

2114 \or % sigplan
2115   \@mkauthors@iii
2116 \or % sigchi
2117   \@mkauthors@iii
2118 \or % sigchi-a
2119   \@mkauthors@iv
2120 \fi
2121 \endgroup
2122 }

\@authorfont Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?
2123 \def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}

\@affiliationfont Font for affiliations
2124 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}

    Adjusting fonts for different formats

2125 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2126 \relax % manuscript
2127 \or % acmsmall
2128   \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
2129   \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
2130 \or % acmlarge
2131 \or % acmtog
2132   \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
2133   \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2134 \or % sigconf
2135   \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2136   \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2137 \or % siggraph
2138   \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2139   \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2140 \or % sigplan
2141   \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
2142   \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2143 \or % sigchi
2144   \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2145   \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2146 \or % sigchi-a
2147   \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2148   \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2149 \fi

\@typeset@author@line At this point we have \@currentauthors and \@currentaffiliations. We typeset
them in the journal style
2150 \def\@typeset@author@line{%
2151   \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
2152   \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
2153   \ifx\@currentaffiliations\empty\else

```

```

2154     \andify@\currentaffiliations
2155     \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
2156   \fi
2157 \def\@currentaffiliations{}}

\@mkauthors@i This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the
same affiliation becomes _and_:
2158 \def\@mkauthors@i{%
2159   \def\@currentauthors{}%
2160   \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
2161   \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
2162   \def\@author##1{%
2163     \ifx\@currentauthors\empty
2164       \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2165     \else
2166       \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2167     \fi
2168     \gdef\and{}%
2169   \def\email##1##2{%
2170     \def\affiliation##1##2{%
2171       \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\empty\else
2172         \ifx\@currentaffiliations\empty
2173           \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
2174             \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}}%
2175           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
2176           \@affiliationfont##2}%
2177         \else
2178           \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
2179             \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}}%
2180             \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2181       \fi
2182     \fi
2183     \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
2184   \global\setbox\mkttitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\box\mkttitle@bx\par\medskip
2185   \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
2186   \par\medskip}%
2187 }

\@mkauthors@ii The \@mkauthors@ii command was the version used in acmtog. It is no longer necessary.

\author@bx The box to put an individual author in
2188 \newbox\author@bx

\author@bx@wd The width of the author box
2189 \newdimen\author@bx@wd

\author@bx@sep The separation between author boxes
2190 \newskip\author@bx@sep
2191 \author@bx@sep=1pc\relax

```

\@typeset@author@bx Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in *sigchi-a* the box is not centered.

```
2192 \def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd  
2193   \def\and{\par}\normalbaselines  
2194   \global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi  
2195     \authorfont\currentauthors\par\affiliationfont  
2196     \currentaffiliation\egroup  
2197   \box\author@bx\hskip{\author@bx@sep}%
2198   \gdef\currentauthors{}%
2199   \gdef\currentaffiliation{}}
```

\@mkauthors@iii The *sigconf* version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.

```
2200 \def\@mkauthors@iii{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by $\author@bx@sep$ plus two $\author@bx@sep$ margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\textwidth - \author@bx@sep)/N - \author@bx@sep$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```
2201 \author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax  
2202 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax  
2203 \ifnum@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax  
2204   \divide\author@bx@wd by \ACM@authorsperrow\relax  
2205 \else  
2206   \ifcase\num@authorgroups  
2207     \relax % 0?  
2208     \or % 1=one author per row  
2209     \or % 2=two authors per row  
2210       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax  
2211     \or % 3=three authors per row  
2212       \divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax  
2213     \or % 4=two authors per row (!)  
2214       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax  
2215     \else % three authors per row  
2216       \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax  
2217     \fi  
2218 \fi  
2219 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```
2220 \gdef\currentauthors{}%
2221 \gdef\currentaffiliation{}%
2222 \def\author##1{\ifx\currentauthors\empty
2223   \gdef\currentauthors{\par##1}%
2224 \else
2225   \g@addto@macro\currentauthors{\par##1}%
2226 \fi
2227 \gdef\and{}%
2228 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\currentaffiliation\empty
2229   \gdef\currentaffiliation{\bgroup
2230     \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl##2\egroup}%
2231 \else
```

```

2232 \g@addto@macro{@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
2233   \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2234 \fi}%
2235 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx@\currentaffiliation\empty
2236   \gdef@\currentaffiliation{%
2237     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2238     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2239 \else
2240   \g@addto@macro{@currentaffiliation{\par
2241     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2242     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2243 \fi
2244 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
2245 }%

```

Actual typesetting is done by the `\and` macro:

```

2246 \hsize=\textwidth
2247 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
2248   \box\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
2249   \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
2250   \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}

```

`\@mkauthors@iv` The `sigchi-a` version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overridden.

```
2251 \def\@mkauthors@iv{%
```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by `\author@bx@sep` plus two `\author@bx@sep` margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\textwidth - \author@bx@sep)/N - \author@bx@sep$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```

2252 \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
2253 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2254 \ifnum@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2255   \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2256 \else
2257   \ifcase\num@authorgroups
2258     \relax % 0?
2259     \or % 1=one author per row
2260     \else % 2=two authors per row
2261       \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2262     \fi
2263 \fi
2264 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of `\addresses`:

```

2265 \gdef@\currentauthors{}%
2266 \gdef@\currentaffiliation{}%
2267 \def\@author##1{\ifx@\currentauthors\empty
2268   \gdef@\currentauthors{\par##1}%
2269 \else

```

```

2270   \g@addto@macro{@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2271   \fi
2272   \gdef\and{}%
2273   \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\empty
2274     \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2275   \else
2276     \g@addto@macro{@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2277   \fi}%
2278   \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\empty
2279     \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2280       \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2281       \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1##2}%
2282     \else
2283       \g@addto@macro{@currentaffiliation{\par
2284         \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2285         \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1##2}%
2286     \fi
2287   \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
2288 %

```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro

```

2289   \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
2290   \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
2291   \lineskip=1pc\noindent
2292   \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}

```

\@mkauthorsaddresses Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style

```

2293 \def@\mkauthorsaddresses{%
2294   \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
2295   Authors' \else Author's \fi
2296   \ifnum\num@authorgroups>1\relax
2297   addresses: \else address: \fi
2298   \bgroup
2299   \def\streetaddress##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2300   \def\postcode##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2301   \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
2302   \def\institution##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2303   \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2304   \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2305   \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
2306   \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2307   \def\and{\unskip; }%
2308   \def@author##1{##1}%
2309   \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
2310   \addresses
2311   \egroup}

2312 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@journal
2313   \ifx\@authorsaddresses\empty
2314     \ClassWarningNoLine{@classname}{Authors'

```

```

2315     addresses are mandatory for ACM journals}%
2316 \fi\fi\fi}

\@setaddresses This is an amsart macro that we do not need.
2317 \def\@setaddresses{}

\@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a “normal” footnote mark.
2318 \def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark\relax}{}}

\@@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number
2319 \def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark[#1]}{}}

\@mkteasers Typesetting the teasers
2320 \def\@mkteasers{%
2321   \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
2322     \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
2323       \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
2324     \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\box\mktitle@bx\par
2325       \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
2326       \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
2327         \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
2328         \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
2329           description}\fi
2330       \medskip}%
2331   \fi}

\@mkabstract Typesetting the abstract
2332 \def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
2333   \ifx\@abstract\@empty\else
2334     {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{Abstract}%
2335       \if@ACM@journal
2336         \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2337       \else
2338         \section*{\abstractname}%
2339       \fi
2340     \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
2341   \fi\egroup}

\@mkbibcitation Print the bibcitation format
2342 \def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
2343   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2344   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2345   \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
2346   \def\footnotemark{}%
2347   \def\\{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
2348   \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
2349     inside a \string\title{} or \string\author{} command! Use
2350     \string\titlenote{} or \string\authornote{} instead!}{}%
2351   \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty\ }{\else,
```

```

2352     Article~\@acmArticle\ \fi}%
2353     \par\medskip\noindent\bfseries ACM Reference Format:\par\nobreak
2354     \noindent\bgroup
2355     \def{\unskip{, \ignorespaces}\authors\egroup. \acmYear. \title
2356     \ifx\subtitle\empty. \else: \subtitle. \fi
2357     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2358     % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
2359     % and the present \mkbibcitation definition is never used
2360     % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
2361     % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
2362     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2363         \textit{\journalNameShort}
2364         \acmVolume, \acmNumber \article@string (\acmPubDate),
2365         \ref{TotPages}^{\@pages@word}.
2366     \else
2367         In \textit{\acmBooktitle}%
2368         \ifx\acmEditors\empty\textit{.}\else
2369             \andify\acmEditors\textit{, } \acmEditors^{\@editorsAbbrev}.%
2370             \fi
2371             ACM, New York, NY, USA%
2372             \article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}^{\@pages@word}.
2373         \fi
2374     \fi
2375     \ifx\acmDOI\empty\else\formatdoi{\acmDOI}\fi
2376 \par\egroup}

\@printendtopmatter End the top matter
2377 \def\@printendtopmatter{%
2378   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2379   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2380   \par\bigskip
2381   \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
2382   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
2383 }

\@setthanks We redefine \setthanks using \long
2384 \def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\addpunct.}\thankses}

\@setauthorsaddresses
2385 \def\@setauthorsaddresses{\authorsaddresses\unskip\addpunct.}

```

3.16 Headers and Footers

We use `fancyhdr` for our headers and footers:

```
2386 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
```

\ACM@restore@pagestyle The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the `totpages` package:


```
2387 \let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
2388 \let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
```

```

2389 \let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
2390 \def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
2391   \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
2392   \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
2393   \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
2394 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}

\ACM@linecount@bx This is the box displayed in review mode
2395 \if@ACM@review
2396   \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
2397   \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
2398   \newcount\ACM@linecount
2399   \ACM@linecount@ne\relax
2400   \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
2401     \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
2402       \normalsize
2403       \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
2404       \loop\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount\ \\
2405       \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \ne
2406       \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
2407       \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat
2408       \color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount\hfill
2409       \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \ne}}}
2410 \fi

\ACM@linecountL How to display the box on the left
2411 \def\ACM@linecountL{%
2412   \if@ACM@review
2413   \ACM@mk@linecount
2414   \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2415     \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2416   \end{picture}%
2417 \fi}

\ACM@linecountR How to display the box on the right. In one column formats we do not step the numbers.
2418 \def\ACM@linecountR{%
2419   \if@ACM@review
2420   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2421     \relax % manuscript
2422     \relax
2423     \or % acmsmall
2424     \relax
2425     \or % acmlarge
2426     \relax
2427     \or % acmtog
2428     \ACM@mk@linecount
2429     \or % sigconf
2430     \ACM@mk@linecount
2431     \or % siggraph

```

```

2432      \ACM@mk@linecount
2433      \or % sigplan
2434      \ACM@mk@linecount
2435      \or % sigchi
2436      \ACM@mk@linecount
2437      \or % sigchi-a
2438      \ACM@mk@linecount
2439  \fi
2440  \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2441    \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2442  \end{picture}%
2443 \fi}

\ACM@timestamp The timestamp system
2444 \if@ACM@timestamp
2445   % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
2446   % \numexpr rounding to nearest
2447   \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
2448   \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
2449   \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
2450   \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
2451   \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
2452     \footnotesize%
2453     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\empty\relax\else
2454       Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
2455     \fi
2456     \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
2457     \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
2458     Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
2459   }
2460 \fi

@\shortauthors Even if the author redefined \shortauthors, we do not print it in the headers when in
anonymous mode:
2461 \def\@shortauthors{%
2462   \if@ACM@anonymous
2463     Anon.
2464   \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
2465   \else\shortauthors\fi}

@\headfootfont The font to typeset header and footer text.
2466 \def\@headfootfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}

standardpagestyle The page style for all pages but the first one The page style for all pages but the first one
2467 \AtBeginDocument{%
2468 \fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
2469   \fancyhf{}%
2470   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2471   \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%

```

```

2472 \def\@acmArticlePage{%
2473   \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
2474     \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi%
2475   \else%
2476     \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi%
2477   \fi%
2478 }%
2479 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2480   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2481     \relax % manuscript
2482     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2483     \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2484     \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
2485     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
2486     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2487       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2488     \fi%
2489   \or % acmsmall
2490     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2491     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2492     \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
2493     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2494     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2495       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \acmVolume, No.%
2496         \acmNumber, Article \acmArticle. Publication date: \acmPubDate.}%
2497     \fi
2498   \or % acmlarge
2499     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2500       \acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2501     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2502     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2503       \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage}%
2504     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2505       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \acmVolume, No.%
2506         \acmNumber, Article \acmArticle. Publication date: \acmPubDate.}%
2507     \fi
2508   \or % acmtog
2509     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2510       \acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2511     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2512     \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2513     \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2514       \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
2515     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2516       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \acmVolume, No.%
2517         \acmNumber, Article \acmArticle. Publication date: \acmPubDate.}%
2518     \fi
2519   \else % Proceedings
2520     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2521     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%

```

```

2522 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont \@shortauthors{ACM@\linecountR}}%
2523 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2524   \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@\linecountL \@headfootfont \footnotesize
2525     \acmConference@shortname,
2526     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2527   \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2528     \acmConference@shortname,
2529     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@\linecountR}%
2530   \fi
2531 \fi
2532 \else % Proceedings
2533   \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2534   \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@\linecountL \@headfootfont \shorttitle}%
2535   \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont \@shortauthors{ACM@\linecountR}}%
2536 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2537   \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@\linecountL \@headfootfont
2538     \acmConference@shortname,
2539     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2540   \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2541     \acmConference@shortname,
2542     \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@\linecountR}%
2543   \fi
2544 \fi
2545 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
2546   \fancyhead[offset[L]{\dimexpr(\marginparsep+\marginparwidth)}]%
2547 \fi
2548 \if@ACM@timestamp
2549   \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2550 \fi
2551 }%
2552 \pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
2553 }

\@folio@wd Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number
\@folio@ht 2554 \newdimen\@folio@wd
\@folio@voffset 2555 \@folio@wd=\z@
\@folio@max 2556 \newdimen\@folio@ht
2557 \@folio@ht=\z@
2558 \newdimen\@folio@voffset
2559 \@folio@voffset=\z@
2560 \def\@folio@max{1}
2561 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2562 \relax % manuscript
2563 \or % acmsmall
2564   \@folio@wd=45.75pt\relax
2565   \@folio@ht=1.25in\relax
2566   \@folio@voffset=.2in\relax
2567   \def\@folio@max{8}
2568 \or % acmlarge
2569   \@folio@wd=43.25pt\relax

```

```

2570  \@folio@ht=79pt\relax
2571  \@folio@voffset=.55in\relax
2572  \def\@folio@max{10}
2573 \fi

\@folioblob The macro to typeset the folio blob.
2574 \def\@folioblob{\@tempcpta=0\@acmArticleSeq\relax
2575 \ifnum\@tempcpta=0\relax\else
First, we calculate \@acmArticleSeq modulo \@folio@max
2576 \loop
2577   \ifnum\@tempcpta>\@folio@max\relax
2578     \advance\@tempcpta by - \@folio@max
2579   \repeat
2580   \advance\@tempcpta by -1\relax
2581   \tempdima=\@folio@ht\relax
2582   \multiply\tempdima by \the\@tempcpta\relax
2583   \advance\tempdima by -\@folio@voffset\relax
2584   \begin{picture}(0,0)
2585     \makebox[\z@]{\raisebox{-\tempdima}{%
2586       \rlap{%
2587         \raisebox{-0.45\@folio@ht}{\z@}\z@}{%
2588           \rule{\@folio@wd}{\@folio@ht}}}}%
2589     \parbox{\@folio@wd}{%
2590       \centering
2591       \textcolor{white}{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries\@acmArticle}}}
2592   \end{picture}\fi}
2593

```

`firstpagestyle` The page style for the first page only.

```

2594 \AtBeginDocument{%
2595 \fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
2596   \fancyhf{}%
2597   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2598   \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2599   \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2600     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2601       \relax % manuscript
2602       \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2603       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
2604       \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2605         \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2606       \fi%
2607     \or % acmsmall
2608     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2609       \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \journalNameShort, Vol. \acmVolume, No.%
2610           \acmNumber, Article \acmArticle. Publication date:%
2611           \acmPubDate.}%
2612     \fi%
2613   \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%

```

```

2614   \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2615   \fancyhead[R]{\@folioblob}%
2616   \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{0.6\@folio@wd}%
2617 \or % acmlarge
2618   \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2619   \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \acmVolume, No.
2620     \acmNumber, Article \acmArticle. Publication date:
2621     \acmPubDate.}%
2622   \fi%
2623   \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2624   \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2625   \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2626   \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{1.4\@folio@wd}%
2627 \or % acmtog
2628   \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2629   \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \acmVolume, No.
2630     \acmNumber, Article \acmArticle. Publication date:
2631     \acmPubDate.}%
2632   \fi%
2633   \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2634   \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2635 \else % Conference proceedings
2636   \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2637   \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2638   \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2639   \fi
2640 \else
2641   \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2642   \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2643   \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2644   \fi
2645 \if@ACM@timestamp
2646   \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
2647   \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
2648     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2649       \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
2650     \fi}
2651   \else
2652   \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2653   \fi
2654 \fi
2655 }}}

```

3.17 Sectioning

\ACM@NRadjust Ross Moore's macro.

Initially \ACM@sect@format@ just passes through its #1 argument unchanged. When a sectioning macro such as \section occurs, the \ACM@NRadjust redefines \ACM@sect@format@ to expand into the styling commands; e.g.,

\@secfont. Then \Sectionformat is temporarily redefined to produce \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}, which ultimately becomes \Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}. This is done to allow \Sectionformat to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as \realSectionformat which is used with the modified 1st argument, then \Sectionformat is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line #1{} is used at the end of \ACM@NRAjust. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any \MakeUppercase acts on just the {}. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that was ever desired.) Also, it can result in \@adddotafter being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via \ACM@adddotafter, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched \@adddotafter.

```

2656 \def\ACM@NRAjust#1{%
2657   \begingroup
2658   \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
2659   % do nothing when \Sectionformat is unknown
2660   \def\next{\endgroup #1}%
2661 \else
2662   \def\next{\endgroup
2663   \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
2664   \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
2665   \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
2666   %% next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
2667   \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2668   \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
2669   #1{}% imposes the styles, but nullifies \MakeUppercase
2670   \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
2671 }%
2672 \fi \next
2673 }
```

\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat

```

2674 \def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
2675   \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}%
2676   \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat
2677 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format}{\ACM@sect@format@}
2678 \def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
2679 \let\ACM@sect@format@\ACM@sect@format@null
2680 \AtBeginDocument{%
2681   \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
2682   \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2683 }%
```

\ACM@adddotafter

```

2685 \def\ACM@adddotafter{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}

Sectioning is different for different levels
2686 \renewcommand\section{\startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
2687   {-.75\baselineskip \oplus -2\p@ \minus -.2\p@}%
2688   {.25\baselineskip}%
2689   {\ACM@NRAjust\secfont}}%
2690 \renewcommand\subsection{\startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
2691   {-.75\baselineskip \oplus -2\p@ \minus -.2\p@}%
2692   {.25\baselineskip}%
2693   {\ACM@NRAjust\subsecfont}}%
2694 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
2695   {-.5\baselineskip \oplus -2\p@ \minus -.2\p@}%
2696   {-3.5\p@}%
2697   {\ACM@NRAjust\subsubsecfont\adddotafter}}}}%
2698 \renewcommand\paragraph{\startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
2699   {-.5\baselineskip \oplus -2\p@ \minus -.2\p@}%
2700   {-3.5\p@}%
2701   {\ACM@NRAjust\parfont\adddotafter}}}}%
2702 \newcommand\noindentparagraph{\startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
2703   {-.5\baselineskip \oplus -2\p@ \minus -.2\p@}%
2704   {-3.5\p@}%
2705   {\ACM@NRAjust\parfont}}}}%
2706
2707 \renewcommand\part{\startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
2708   {-10\p@ \oplus -4\p@ \minus -2\p@}%
2709   {4\p@}%
2710   {\ACM@NRAjust\parfont}}}}%

```

\section@raggedright Special version of \raggedright compatible with \MakeUppercase

```

2711 \def\section@raggedright{\rightskip\flushglue
2712   \rightskip\rightskip
2713   \leftskip\z@skip
2714   \parindent\z@}

```

\@secfont Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.

\@subsecfont 2715 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}

\@subsubsecfont 2716 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}

\@parfont 2717 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}

```

2718 \def\@parfont{\itshape}
2719 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
2720 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2721 \relax % manuscript
2722 \or % acmsmall
2723 \or % acmlarge
2724 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2725 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2726 \or % acmtog
2727 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}

```

```

2728 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2729 \or % sigconf
2730 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2731 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2732 \or % siggraph
2733 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2734 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2735 \or % siglan
2736 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2737 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2738 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2739 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
2740 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
2741 \or % sigchi
2742 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
2743 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2744 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2745 \or % sigchi-a
2746 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
2747 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2748 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2749 \fi

\@adddotafter Add punctuation after a sectioning command
2750 \def\@adddotafter{\#1\@addpunct{.} }

\@addspaceafter Add space after a sectioning command
2751 \def\@addspaceafter{\#1\@addpunct{\enspace} }

```

3.18 TOC lists

\@dotsep Related to the \tableofcontents are all the horizontal fillers. Base L^AT_EX defines \@dottedtocline, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects \@dotsep to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since amsart does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from article here.

```
2752 \providecommand*\@dotsep{4.5}
```

3.19 Theorems

```

\@acmplainbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the acmplain theorem style.
2753 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}

\@acmplainindent The amount to indent the acmplain theorem style.
2754 \def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}

\@acmplainheadfont The font to typeset the head of the acmplain theorem style.
2755 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}

```

```

{@acmplainnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmplain theorem style.
2756 \def{@acmplainnotefont}{\emptyset}

    Customization of the acmplain theorem style:

2757 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2758 \relax % manuscript
2759 \or % acmsmall
2760 \or % acmlarge
2761 \or % acmtog
2762 \or % sigconf
2763 \or % siggraph
2764 \or % sigplan
2765   \def{@acmplainbodyfont}{\itshape}
2766   \def{@acmplainindent}{\z@}
2767   \def{@acmplainheadfont}{\bfseries}
2768   \def{@acmplainnotefont}{\normalfont}
2769 \or % sigchi
2770 \or % sigchi-a
2771 \fi

acmplain The acmplain theorem style
2772 \newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
2773   {.5\baselineskip\plus.2\baselineskip
2774     \minus.2\baselineskip}%
2775   space above
2776   {.5\baselineskip\plus.2\baselineskip
2777     \minus.2\baselineskip}%
2778   space below
2779   {\@acmplainbodyfont}%
2780   body font
2781   {\@acmplainindent}%
2782   indent amount
2783   {\@acmplainheadfont}%
2784   head font
2785   {.}%
2786   punctuation after head
2787   {.5em}%
2788   spacing after head
2789   {\thmname{\#1}\thmnumber{\#2}\thmnote{\{@acmplainnotefont(\#3)\}}}%
2790   head spec

{@acmdefinitionbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.
2791 \def{@acmdefinitionbodyfont}{\normalfont}

{@acmdefinitionindent The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.
2792 \def{@acmdefinitionindent}{\parindent}

{@acmdefinitionheadfont The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.
2793 \def{@acmdefinitionheadfont}{\itshape}

{@acmdefinitionnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.
2794 \def{@acmdefinitionnotefont}{\emptyset}

    Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

2795 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2796 \relax % manuscript

```

```

2789 \or % acmsmall
2790 \or % acmlarge
2791 \or % acmtog
2792 \or % sigconf
2793 \or % siggraph
2794 \or % sigplan
2795 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
2796 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
2797 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
2798 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
2799 \or % sigchi
2800 \or % sigchi-a
2801 \fi

```

`acmdefinition` The `acmdefinition` theorem style

```

2802 \newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
2803   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip%
2804     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
2805   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip%
2806     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
2807   {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
2808   {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
2809   {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
2810   {.}% punctuation after head
2811   {.5em}% spacing after head
2812   {\thmname{\#1}\thmnumber{ \#2}\thmnote{ {\@acmdefinitionnotefont(\#3)}}}% head spec

```

Make `acmplain` the default theorem style.

```
2813 \theoremstyle{acmplain}
```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the `cleveref` package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138>). The `acmthm` option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```

2814 \AtEndPreamble{%
2815   \if@ACM@acmthm
2816     \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2817     \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
2818       \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
2819     }{%
2820       \ifundefined{conjecture}{%
2821         \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
2822       }{%
2823         \ifundefined{proposition}{%
2824           \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}

```

```

2825  }{}
2826 \ifundefined{lemma}{%
2827 \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
2828 }{}
2829 \ifundefined{corollary}{%
2830 \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
2831 }{}
2832 \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
2833 \ifundefined{example}{%
2834 \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
2835 }{}
2836 \ifundefined{definition}{%
2837 \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
2838 }{}
2839 \fi
2840 \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2841 }

\@proofnamefont The font to typeset the proof name.
2842 \def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}

\@proofindent Whether or not to indent proofs.
2843 \def\@proofindent{\indent}

Customization of the proof environment.
2844 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2845 \relax % manuscript
2846 \or % acmsmall
2847 \or % acmlarge
2848 \or % acmtog
2849 \or % sigconf
2850 \or % siggraph
2851 \or % sigplan
2852 \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
2853 \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
2854 \or % sigchi
2855 \or % sigchi-a
2856 \fi

\proof We want some customization of the proof environment.
2857 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
2858 \pushQED{\qed}%
2859 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\oplus6\p@\relax
2860 \trivlist
2861 \item[\@proofindent\hspace{\labelsep}
2862 {\@proofnamefont #1\addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces
2863 }{%
2864 \popQED\endtrivlist\endpfalse
2865 }

```

3.20 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format

```
2866 \AtEndPreamble{%
2867   \if@ACM@balance
2868     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2869       \relax % manuscript
2870       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2871       \or % acmsmall
2872       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2873       \or % acmlarge
2874       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2875       \or % acmtog
2876       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2877       \or % sigconf
2878       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2879       \or % siggraph
2880       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2881       \or % sigplan
2882       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2883       \or % sigchi
2884       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2885       \or % sigchi-a
2886       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2887     \fi
2888   \fi
2889 }
2890 \AtEndDocument{%
2891   \if@ACM@balance
2892   \if@twocolumn
2893     \balance
2894   \fi\fi}
```

3.21 Acknowledgments

\acksname

```
2895 \newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}
```

\acks This is a comment-like structure

```
2896 \specialcomment\acks{%
2897   \begingroup
2898   \section*\{\acksname}
2899   \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
2900 }%
2901 \endgroup
2902 }
```

\grantsponsor We just typeset the name of the sponsor

```
2903 \def\grantsponsor##1##2{##2}
```

```
\grantnum
2904 \newcommand\grantnum[3][]{{#3%
2905   \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}}
```

3.22 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```
2906 \AtEndPreamble{%
2907   \if@ACM@screen
2908     \includecomment{screenonly}
2909     \excludecomment{printonly}
2910   \else
2911     \excludecomment{screenonly}
2912     \includecomment{printonly}
2913   \fi
2914   \if@ACM@anonymous
2915     \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
2916     \excludecomment{acks}
2917   \else
2918     \includecomment{anonsuppress}
2919   \fi}
```

3.23 Additional bibliography commands

\showeprint The command \showeprint has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word ‘arxiv’.

```
2920 \newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
2921   \def\@tempa{#1}%
2922   \ifx\@tempa\empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
2923   \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
2924   \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
2925     arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}\else arXiv:#2%
2926   \fi}
```

3.24 End of Class

\vspace We do not disable \vspace, but add warning to it

```
2927 \let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
2928 \let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
2929 \apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
2930   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
2931   objects}}{}{}%
2932 \apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
2933   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
2934   objects}}{}{}%
2935 \let\@vspace@acm=\@vspace
2936 \let\@vspacer@acm=\@vspacer
```

```
\ACM@origbaselinestretch We produce an error if the user tries to change \baselinestretch  
2937 \let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch  
2938 \AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else  
2939   \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine  
2940     \string\baselinestretch\space detected. Please do not do this for  
2941     ACM submissions!}\fi}  
  
2942 \normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing  
2943 \end{class}
```

References

- [1] UK TeX Users Group. UK list of TeX frequently asked questions. <https://texfaq.org>, 2019.
- [2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex>.
- [3] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e>.
- [4] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms>.
- [5] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings>.
- [6] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in L^AT_EX*, April 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>.
- [7] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. <http://identitystandards.acm.org>.
- [8] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption>.
- [9] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomenc>.
- [10] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.44*, December 2019. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/glossaries>.
- [11] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>.

Change History

1.48	\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers	68
	\keywords: Added warning for missing keywords	67
1.49	General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages	32
1.53	Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles	32
1.49	General: New journal: DTRAP	32
1.53	General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	32
	Rearranged docs	32
1.54	General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore)	32
1.56	General: Documented \Description	32
1.57	General: Booktabs package is now the default	32
1.58	General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio)	32
	New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI	32
1.60	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro	33
	General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens	32
1.62	General: New journal: TELO	32
1.63	General: New journal: FACMP	32
	New journal: TQUANT	32
1.63a	General: Move: TQUANT to TQC	32
1.64	General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error	32
1.65	General: New journal: DGOV	32
1.66	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Added warning for missing addresses	88
	\ccsdesc@parse: Added warning for missing concepts	70
	\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers	68
	\keywords: Added warning for missing keywords	67
1.69	General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages	32
1.70	Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles	32
1.69	\vspace: Added the changed command to avoid grouping	104
1.70	General: Name change for TDS	55
1.71	General: Bibliography change: volume for @inproceedings is now in brackets together with series	32
	LuaTeX now uses the OTF versions of fonts	32
	Retired sigchi and sigchi-a	32
v1.00	General: First released version	32
v1.01	General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/1)	32
	Defined ACM colors	32
	Explicitly put draft option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/4)	35
	Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5)	32
v1.02	General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12)	32
	Documentation changes (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/13)	32

//github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/13)	32	\if@ACM@badge: Added macro	66
v1.03		\maketitle: Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes	75
\@formatdoi: Added macro	72	Corrected a bug with permission and footnotes order	75
\if@ACM@authorversion: Added macro	34	v1.07	
\maketitle: Added special case of authorversion	75	General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet	32
General: Added anonsuppress environment	32	Typos corrected (Tobias Pape)	32
Added authorversion option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/9)	32	v1.09	
v1.04		General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules	32
\acmArticleSeq: Name change by Matthew Fluet	65	v1.10	
\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew Fluet	66	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author vertsion, https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/36	75
\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew Fluet	66	General: Changes of 'licensedothergov' wording	70
General: Updated bibliography for siggraph	32	standardpagestyle: Reversed folios location	92
v1.05		v1.11	
General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib	32	General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet	32
Patched \setcitestyle command; closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/19	32	v1.12	
v1.06		@\marginfigure: Now centering by default	52
@\ACM@badge@skip: Added macro ..	66	@\marginable: Now centering by default	52
@\ACM@badge@width: Added macro ..	66	@\parfont: Moved to \section@raggedright	98
@\ACM@title@width: Added macro ..	66	\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule: Added macro	48
@\mktitle@i: Added processing badges	81	\descriptionlabel: Redefined	54
Made generic	81	\footnoterule: Made shorter	48
@\mktitle@ii: Now this macro is obsolete	81	\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added macro	34
@\mktitle@iii: Added processing badges	81	\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro	49
Made more generic	81	\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box	75
@\mktitle@iv: Made more generic ..	82	\section@raggedright: Introduced macro	98
@\printtopmatter: Added processing badges	78	General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent ..	49
@\subtitlefont: Added macro	80	Documentation updates	32
@\titlefont: Added macro	80		
\acmBadgeL: Added macro	67		
\acmBadgeR: Added macro	66		

v1.13	\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered	43	\position: Added macro	83
	\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro	45	\postcode: Added macro	83
	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro	40	\state: Added macro	83
	\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro	40	\streetaddress: Added macro . . .	83
	\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro	68	standardpagestyle: Better handling of anonymous mode	92
	General: Font adjustments for acmsmall	84	v1.16	
	Increased font size for ACM Large	37	\@headfootfont: Added macro . . .	92
	Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings	68	General: Formatting header/footer (Matthew Fluet)	32
	standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs	92	standardpagestyle: Customize header/footer text font	92
	Expanded headers for sigchi-a . .	92	v1.17	
	Suppressed folios if sig	92	\@makefnmark: Redefined	43
v1.14	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use	40	\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same authors block as other journals . .	83
	\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use . .	40	\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted	85
	General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet)	32	\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak Changed format for sigs	89
	Patched \citestyle	38	\acmArticle: The default is now numerical	65
v1.15	\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro	82	\acmMonth: The default must be numerical. Closes #50.	66
	\@mkauthors@iii: New authors system	86	\acmNumber: The default is now numerical	65
	\@shortauthors: Introduced macro	92	\acmVolume: The default is now numerical	65
	\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to separate macro	86	\acmYear: The default is now numerical	65
	\acks: Added macro	103	\description: Decreased indent . .	54
	\affiliation: Added code for author groups	63	\grantnum: Added url	104
	\author: Added code for author groups	62	\grantsponsor: Renamed	103
	\city: Added macro	83	\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed from \if@ACM@printbib	68
	\country: Added macro	83	General: Slightly decreased margins for sigs	46
	\department: Added macro	83	standardpagestyle: Added paper title to sigs	92
	\grantnum: Added macro	104	v1.18	
	\grantsponsor: Added macro	103	\@mkauthors@i: Now we andify affiliations	85
	\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced macro	62	\@typeset@author@line: Added macro	84
	\institution: Added macro	83	General: Natbib is now the default for all formats	32
	\num@authorgroups: Renamed . . .	62	v1.19	
	\orcid: Introduced macro	64	\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) .	89
			\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	103

General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowledgements', and 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	32	v1.31	Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1	49
Include 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	38		Updated IMWUT and PACMPL	55
v1.20		\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro	64	
\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space	89	\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak	89	
General: Bug fixes for bst	32	\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure	40	
v1.21		Redefined macro	42	
\showeprint: Added macro	104	\@textbottom: Redefined	48	
v1.22		\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato)	66	
General: More bibliography changes for Aptara	32	\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato)	65	
v1.23		\additionalaffiliation: Added macro	63	
General: Add PACMPL journal option	32	\l@subsection: Redefined macro	43	
v1.24		\l@subsubsection: Redefined macro	43	
General: Add IMWUT journal option	55	General: Documentation changes	32	
v1.25		v1.32		
General: Updated PACMPL	55	\@formatdoi: New doi format	72	
v1.26		General: Added POMACS journal option	32	
General: Corrected \shortcite bug .	32	Format siggraph is now obsolete	32	
Documentation typos fixed (thanks to Stephen Spencer)	32	v1.33		
v1.27		\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obeypunctuation code	82	
\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected .	67	\@mkauthors@i: Added obeypunctuation code	85	
v1.28		\@mkauthors@iii: Added obeypunctuation code	86	
\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato)	69	\@mkauthors@iv: Added obeypunctuation code	87	
General: Corrected option natbib behavior	40	\@subtitlefont: Added \normalsize	80	
Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords	43	\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro	91	
v1.29		\ACM@linecountR: Added macro	91	
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson)	89	\ACM@timestamp: Added current page number	92	
\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightarrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson)	69	Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	92	
General: Increased head to 13pt	46	Added submission id	92	
standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet)	92	\acmSubmissionID: Added macro	66	
v1.30		\city: Added obeypunctuation code	83	
\department: Added optional parameter	83	\country: Added obeypunctuation code	83	
General: Added \frenchspacing	105	\department: Added obeypunctuation code	83	
Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi	32	\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation: Added macro	63	

\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro	35	Rearranged bibstrip	75
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted macro	34	The \terms command is now obsolete	75
\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	35	\terms: The \terms command now just produces a warning	67
\institution: Added obeypunctuation code	83	v1.35	
\maketitle: Fixed the bug with figures on top and bottom of the title page, thanks to David Epstein	75	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square brackets for author-year style . . .	40
\position: Added obeypunctuation code	83	General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al.	32
\postcode: Added obeypunctuation code	83	If the copyright is set to usgov or rightsretained, the price is suppressed	70
\state: Added obeypunctuation code	83	v1.36	
\streetaddress: Added obeypunctuation code	83	\@ACM@authorsperrow: Added macro	68
General: Added acmart-preload-hook	32	\@mkauthors@iii: Added authorsperrow override	86
Added cmap and glyptounicode .	49	\@mkauthors@iv: Added authorsperrow override	87
BibTeX comma before articleno bug corrected	32	\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected typo, thanks to bargteil	35
BibTeX crossref bug corrected . . .	32	General: Added PACMHCI journal options	55
BibTeX numpages bug corrected . . .	32	Added the possibility to adjust number of author boxes per row in conference formats	32
Documentation updates	32	v1.37	
Moved \citename definition for non-natbib bibliography, so a package may redefine it	44	\description: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	54
Switched to Type 1 fonts for libertine even if OTF-capable engine is used (Kai Mindermann) .	49	\descriptionlabel: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	54
\firstpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	95	\normalparindent: Set \normalparindent (Matthew Fluet)	47
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	95	General: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	53
\standardpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	92	Set \normalparindent; Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	32
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	92	v1.38	
v1.34		General: Increase default font size for SIGPLAN	32, 37
\@mkbibtex: Deleted DOI from doi numbers	89	v1.39	
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are continuous	91	\@authornotemark: Added macro . . .	89
\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are continuous	91	\authornotemark: Added macro . . .	65
\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are continuous	91	v1.40	
\maketitle: Added date to the bibstrip in conf proceedings . . .	75	\copyrightowner: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . .	71
Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers . .	75	\copyrightpermission: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov . .	72
		\@mkauthors@i: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	85

\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	98	\acmBooktitle: Added macro	62
\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk colors in boxes do not work	91	\editor: Added macro	62
\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added macro	70	\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro	33
\city: We now do not print this even in SIG	83	\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are not printed (by Michael Ekstrand)	75
\country: Fixed bugs with extra spaces	83	General: Added package refcount	32
\l@subsection: Redefined macro . . .	42	Deleted package cleveref	32
\postcode: We now do not print this even in SIG	83	Put theorem defs in a separate style	32
\state: We now do not print this even in SIG	83		
\streetaddress: We now do not print this even in SIG	83		
General: Added ‘textcase’ package . . .	38	v1.45	
Added heightrounded to geometry	46	\@folioblob: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries	95
Added new copyright version: licensedcagov	32	\@parfont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries	98
Added package cleveref	32	\@titlefont: Switched \bfseries\sffamily to \sffamily\bfseries	80
Added Ross Moore code for glyptounicode	49		
Bibliography changes	32	v1.46	
v1.41		\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro	88
General: Added new badges	32	\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle	89
v1.42		\@printendtopmatter: Made it \par\bigskip uniformly	90
General: Deleted ACM badges	32	\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule	78
v1.43		\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro	90
\@startsection: Added \makeatletter	42	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the code to get rid of spurious underfull messages (Benjamin Byholm)	91
\country: Added comma before country for journals	83	\author: Started counting authors	62
v1.44		\authorsaddresses: Introduced macro	64
\@acmBooktitle: Added macro	62	\country: Corrected spacing for institution	83
\@acmEditors: Added macro	62	\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description	33
\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro	62	\linenums: Workaround for compatibility with fontspec	50
\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if acmArticleSeq is empty	95	\maketitle: Added authors’ addresses	75
\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has just one page, use ‘page’ instead of ‘pages’	89	Thankses go before authors’ addresses	75
\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added macro	90	\num@authors: Introduced macro	62
\acmArticle: The default is now empty	65	General: Added etoolbox	32
\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle might be empty	65	Bst file bug fixes: label width is calculated correctly	32
		Delayed hypersetup since journal options may change screen mode	43
		PACM now set screen to true	55

	Restore theorem defs to class file	32	v1.53	
v1.47	General: New journal: THRI	32	General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	55
v1.48	\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary switch (Michael D. Adams)	92	v1.54	
	\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation if abstract is followed by an empty line	89	\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore)	89
	\ACM@timestamp: Fromatting change (Michael D. Adams)	92	\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode	92
	\if@ACM@review: Review mode now switches on folios	34	\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat: Added macro	97
	\maketitle: Added acmart and version info to pdfcreator tag	75	\ACM@NRadius: Added macro	96
	Added language and doctitle attributes to PDF (Andreas Reichinger)	75	\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro	97
	Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei Mokhov)	75	\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode	62
	General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar	44	\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro	34
	Code prettying (Michael D. Adams)	32	General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning	98
	Initial support for Biblatex (Daniel Thomas)	32	Deleted indent for subsubsection	98
	Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date	32	XeTeX now uses T1 encoding	49
	Typos fixed (Jamie Davis)	32	v1.55	
v1.50	\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	72	\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected	89
v1.51	General: Corrected the bug with price suppression	70	\maketitle: Fixes topnum	75
	Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g	70	General: Now we use purple color for links	43
	XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner)	49	Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva)	51
	\firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	95	Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg)	38
	\standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	92	v1.56	
v1.52	\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses	71	\@margininfigure: Added checking for description	52
	\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	72	\@mkteasers: Added check for description	89
			\Description: Added macro	50
			\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn)	103
			\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn)	69
			\if@Description@present: Added macro	50
			\if@undescribed@images: Added macro	50
			General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font delcaration	49
			Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn)	46
			v1.57	
			\ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch	105

\author: Added warning if \author has comma	62	v1.61	\@typeset@author@bx: Added \normalbaselines	86
\email: Added warning if \author has comma	64	v1.64	\ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made the spacing on the left and the right size equal	91
\if@ACM@balance: Added macro	34		\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset:	
\vspace: Added warning	104		Introduced macro	55
v1.58			\maketitle: Added a switch setting to show that \maketitle is typeset ..	75
@\dblfloat: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	52	v1.65	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted cs@addpunct	88
@\marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	52		\@specialsection: Suppress warnings about \vspace	78
@\marginintable: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	52		General: Patching algorithm and algorithm* to prevent spurious space warnings	50
@\printendtopmatter: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	90	v1.67	\@parfont: Deleted redefinitions of sections	98
@\sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace warning	52		\@specialsection: Paragraph inside group does not print its argument. Added a bugfix	78
@\maketitle: Original \vspace inside \maketitle	75		General: Patching lstlisting and lstlisting* to prevent spurious space warnings	50
@\vspace: Preserved old versions as \vspace@orig and \vspace@orig	104	v1.68	\@specialsection: Deleted grouping altogether	78
General: Added HEALTH. TDSCI is renamed to TDS	55		General: New command for unindent paras	98
Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf subject	43	v1.69	\@printendtopmatter: Deleted grouping	90
v1.59			\@specialsection: Changed dot to colon for sigplan	78
@\acmConference: Setting \ACM@journal@bibstrip	61		\ACM@linecountR: Do not increase numbers in one column format ..	91
@\acmJournal: Setting \ACM@journal@bibstrip	61		\ccsdesc@parse: Use math right arrow in text	69
@\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip: Introduced macro	36		General: No dots for unindented paragraphs	98
firstpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format	95	v1.71	\l@subsubsection: Bug fixed (thanks to Andrew Black)	43
standardpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format	92			
Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument	95			
v1.60				
@\headfootfont: Moved to footnotesize	92			

Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols			
\\$	1829, 1833	\@ACM@manuscripttrue	179
\-	499	\@ACM@newfontsfalse	1398, 1400,
\@ 1583, 1595, 1598, 1601, 1606, 1686, 1707, 1720		..... 701, 704, 707	1936, 1938, 2013,
\@authornotemark	1363, 2319	\@ACM@newfontstrue .	2029, 2032, 2057, 2059
\@@par	368, 425	\@ACM@printacmreffalse	\@acmBadgeR@url . 1397,
\@ACM@addtoaddress	2071, 2094, 2095, 2097	..... 93	1399, 1937, 2031, 2058
\@ACM@authorsperrow	1447,	\@ACM@printfoliotrue	\@acmBooktitle
	2203, 2204, 2254, 2255	76	1239, 1818, 2367
\@ACM@badge@skip	1394, 1934, 2011, 2015, 2021, 2030, 2040, 2046, 2055	\@ACM@reviewtrue	\@acmDOI 1387, 1820,
\@ACM@badge@width	1938, 2010, 2014, 2020, 2032, 2039, 2041, 2044, 2056, 2059	\@ACM@timestamptrue	1823, 1830, 1834, 2375
	1391, 1933, 1938, 2010, 2014, 2020, 2032, 2039, 2041, 2044, 2056, 2059	\@ACM@title@width	\@acmEditors 1244, 1245,
		1393,	1246, 1249, 2368, 2369
		2008, 2010, 2011, 2014, 2015, 2023, 2037, 2039, 2040, 2048	\@acmISBN 1385, 1832
		38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47	\@acmMonth 1375, 1377, 1828
\@ACM@badgefalso	1390	\@Description@presentfalse	\@acmNumber 1367,
\@ACM@badgetrue 1396, 1401		..... 737, 740, 805, 2325	2364, 2496, 2506,
\@ACM@balancefalse	2870, 2872, 2874, 2886	\@Description@presenttrue	2517, 2610, 2620, 2630
\@ACM@commabox	2071, 2075, 2076	..... 731, 734	\@acmPrice 1381, 1829, 1833
\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse\@acmArticle	1369,	\@M 368, 407, 425, 434	\@acmPubDate 1377,
	208, 1233	1372, 1828, 2351,	2364, 2496, 2506,
\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue	2352, 2473, 2476,	2517, 2611, 2621, 2631	2517, 2611, 2621, 2631
\@ACM@journalfalse	206, 1219	2496, 2506, 2517,	\@acmSubmissionID
	194, 196, 198, 200, 202	2591, 2610, 2620, 2630	1270,
\@ACM@journaltrue	186, 188, 190, 192	2472, 2490, 2491,	1271, 1286, 1287,
		2500, 2503, 2510, 2514	1383, 2453, 2454, 2464
\@ACM@labelwidth	853, 864, 869, 895	\@acmArticlePage	\@acmVolume 1365,
\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse	902	1931, 1933, 2009,	2364, 2495, 2505,
\@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue	1752	2018, 2020, 2042, 2044	2516, 2609, 2619, 2629
\@ACM@manuscriptfalse 181		\@acmBadgeL@url . 1402,	\@acmYear 1373,
		1404, 1932, 2019, 2043	1380, 1739, 1828, 2355
			\@acmdefinitionbodyfont
			... 2783, 2795, 2807
			\@acmdefinitionheadfont
			... 2785, 2797, 2809
			\@acmdefinitionindent
			... 2784, 2796, 2808
			\@acmdefinitionnotefont
			... 2786, 2798, 2812
			\@acmownedfalse . 1534,
			1537, 1540, 1546,
			1550, 1553, 1556,
			1559, 1565, 1568, 1572

\@acmownedtrue
 ... 1521, 1530, 1562
 \@acmplainbodyfont
 ... 2753, 2765, 2777
 \@acmplainheadfont
 ... 2755, 2767, 2779
 \@acmplainindent
 ... 2754, 2766, 2778
 \@acmplainnotefont
 ... 2756, 2768, 2782
 \@adddotafter
 2667, 2668, 2670,
 2682, 2697, 2701, 2750
 \@additionalaffiliation
 ... 1312, 1313
 \@addpunct . 2305, 2384,
 2385, 2750, 2751, 2862
 \@addspaceafter 2751
 \@affiliationfont
 2124, 2129, 2133,
 2136, 2139, 2142,
 2145, 2148, 2176, 2195
 \@afterheading . 399, 1878
 \@afterindentfalse
 ... 345, 1877
 \@afterindenttrue 343
 \@article@string
 ... 2351, 2364, 2372
 \@author
 1269, 1274, 1279,
 2162, 2222, 2267, 2308
 \@authorfont
 2123, 2128, 2132,
 2135, 2138, 2141,
 2144, 2147, 2164, 2195
 \@authornotemark
 ... 1355, 1361, 2318
 \@authornotes
 ... 1352, 1356, 1772
 \@authorsaddresses
 1331, 1780, 2313, 2385
 \@auxout 535
 \@begindocumenthook 531
 \@botnum 1875
 \@citetstyle 277
 \@classname
 ... 24, 26, 35, 51,
 53, 54, 59, 61, 62,
 67, 69, 70, 75, 78,
 79, 84, 86, 87, 92,
 98, 99, 103, 108,
 110, 111, 116, 118,
 119, 124, 126, 127,
 132, 136, 137, 148,
 154, 160, 166, 232,
 699, 702, 705, 736,
 745, 748, 808, 993,
 1022, 1028, 1034,
 1040, 1214, 1216,
 1260, 1311, 1325,
 1408, 1414, 1419,
 1426, 1428, 1429,
 1432, 1434, 1435,
 1438, 1443, 1445,
 1446, 1448, 1449,
 1512, 2314, 2328,
 2348, 2929, 2932, 2939
 \@clubpenalty 413
 \@concepts 1484, 1496,
 1510, 1844, 1846, 1867
 \@copyrightowner
 ... 1577, 1804
 \@copyrightpermission
 ... 1615, 1796
 \@copyrightyear
 ... 1738, 1804, 1806
 \@currbox 834, 835, 836
 \@currentaffiliation
 2196, 2199, 2221,
 2228, 2229, 2232,
 2235, 2236, 2240,
 2266, 2273, 2274,
 2276, 2278, 2279, 2283
 \@currentaffiliations
 ... 2153,
 2154, 2155, 2157,
 2160, 2172, 2173, 2178
 \@currentauthors
 ... 2151, 2152,
 2159, 2163, 2164,
 2166, 2195, 2198,
 2220, 2222, 2223,
 2225, 2265, 2267,
 2268, 2270, 2318, 2319
 \@currentlabel 452, 466
 \@dblarg 354
 \@dblfloat 817
 \@department 1316, 1317
 \@dotsep 2752
 \@editorsAbbrev
 ... 1243, 1248, 2369
 \@empty 210,
 358, 1230, 1245,
 1267, 1270, 1284,
 1286, 1291, 1292,
 1298, 1411, 1412,
 1465, 1466, 1472,
 1479, 1484, 1510,
 1776, 1780, 1820,
 1829, 1832, 1833,
 1834, 1844, 1849,
 1903, 1931, 1936,
 2009, 2013, 2018,
 2026, 2029, 2042,
 2050, 2057, 2067,
 2153, 2163, 2171,
 2172, 2222, 2228,
 2235, 2267, 2273,
 2278, 2313, 2321,
 2351, 2356, 2368,
 2375, 2453, 2464,
 2756, 2786, 2905, 2922
 \@endfloatbox 820
 \@endpfalse 2864
 \@endwidefloatbox 820, 828
 \@finalstrut 457, 470
 \@float 822
 \@flushglue 2711
 \@fnsymbol 1762
 \@folio@ht
 2554, 2581, 2587, 2588
 \@folio@max 2554, 2577, 2578
 \@folio@voffset 2554, 2583
 \@folio@wd 2554,
 2588, 2589, 2616, 2626
 \@folioblob 2574,
 2613, 2615, 2623, 2624
 \@footnotemark 473, 1760
 \@footnotemark@nolink
 ... 473, 1760
 \@footnotetext
 ... 448, 474, 1761
 \@footnotetext@nolink
 ... 474, 1761
 \@for 253
 \@formatdoi 1614,
 1823, 1830, 1834, 2375
 \@fps 821
 \@fpsaddrdefault 821

\@gobble 275, 319
 \@hangfrom 367, 424
 \@headfootfont . 2466,
 2490, 2491, 2492,
 2493, 2499, 2502,
 2509, 2513, 2521,
 2522, 2524, 2527,
 2534, 2535, 2537, 2540
 \@ifnextchar 1316
 \@ifnotempty 1744
 \@ifnum 291, 293
 \@ifstar 352
 \@ifundefined
 2817, 2820, 2823,
 2826, 2829, 2833, 2836
 \@iiiparbox 665
 \@input 436
 \@insideauthorgroupfalse
 1258, 1306
 \@insideauthorgrouptrue
 1265
 \@journalCode
 .. 903, 993, 1022,
 1028, 1034, 1040, 1214
 \@journalCode@nr ...
 903, 966, 1220
 \@journalName 968, 972,
 976, 980, 984, 988,
 995, 999, 1003,
 1007, 1011, 1015,
 1018, 1024, 1030,
 1036, 1042, 1046,
 1050, 1053, 1057,
 1061, 1063, 1065,
 1069, 1071, 1075,
 1079, 1083, 1087,
 1091, 1095, 1099,
 1103, 1107, 1111,
 1115, 1119, 1123,
 1127, 1131, 1135,
 1139, 1142, 1146,
 1149, 1154, 1158,
 1162, 1166, 1170,
 1174, 1178, 1182,
 1186, 1190, 1194,
 1198, 1202, 1206,
 1210, 1221, 1222, 1816
 \@journalNameShort ..
 ... 969, 973, 977,
 981, 985, 990, 996,
 1000, 1004, 1008,
 1012, 1016, 1019,
 1025, 1031, 1037,
 1043, 1047, 1051,
 1054, 1058, 1066,
 1072, 1076, 1080,
 1084, 1088, 1092,
 1096, 1100, 1104,
 1108, 1112, 1116,
 1120, 1124, 1128,
 1132, 1136, 1143,
 1147, 1150, 1155,
 1159, 1163, 1167,
 1171, 1175, 1179,
 1183, 1187, 1191,
 1195, 1199, 1203,
 1207, 1211, 1222,
 2363, 2495, 2505,
 2516, 2609, 2619, 2629
 \@keywords . 1410, 1411,
 1412, 1849, 1855, 1868
 \@latex@error 321
 \@empty 1423, 2333
 \@listI 877, 881
 \@listi 874, 881
 \@listii 882
 \@listiii 885
 \@listiv 887
 \@listv 889
 \@listvi 891
 \@em 356
 \@makefnmark ... 447,
 472, 1764, 1769, 1773
 \@makefntext
 ... 447, 456, 469, 1775
 \@marginfigure . 800, 801
 \@marginable .. 811, 812
 \@minipagefalse .. 662, 830
 \@minus 2687, 2691, 2695,
 2699, 2703, 2708,
 2774, 2776, 2804, 2806
 \@mkabstract .. 1842, 2332
 \@mkauthors 1765, 1767, 2099
 \@mkauthors@i .. 2103,
 2105, 2107, 2109, 2158
 \@mkauthors@ii 2188
 \@mkauthors@iii . 2111,
 2113, 2115, 2117, 2200
 \@mkauthors@iv 2119, 2251
 \@mkauthorsaddresses
 1332, 2293
 \@mkbibcitation 1862, 2342
 \@mkteasers ... 1765, 2320
 \@mkttitle 1765, 1943
 \@mkttitle@i 1946,
 1948, 1950, 1952, 2007
 \@mkttitle@ii 2035
 \@mkttitle@iii .. 1954,
 1956, 1958, 1960, 2035
 \@mkttitle@iv .. 1962, 2063
 \@mpargs 665
 \@mparswitchfalse .. 627
 \@mpfootins
 461, 462, 657, 658, 660
 \@mpfootnotetext ... 460
 \@ne . 279, 283, 287, 289,
 521, 2399, 2405, 2409
 \@nil 298
 \@nobreakfalse .. 401, 441
 \@noskipsecfalse ... 405
 \@noskipsectrue ... 402
 \@pages@word
 ... 2345, 2365, 2372
 \@par 1778, 1784
 \@parboxrestore ... 465
 \@parfont
 2701, 2705, 2710, 2715
 \@permissionCodeOne
 970,
 974, 978, 982, 986,
 991, 997, 1001,
 1005, 1009, 1013,
 1020, 1026, 1032,
 1038, 1044, 1048,
 1055, 1059, 1067,
 1073, 1077, 1081,
 1085, 1089, 1093,
 1097, 1101, 1105,
 1109, 1113, 1117,
 1121, 1125, 1129,
 1133, 1137, 1140,
 1144, 1151, 1156,
 1160, 1164, 1168,
 1172, 1176, 1180,
 1184, 1188, 1192,
 1196, 1200, 1204,
 1208, 1212, 1223, 1828
 \@permissionCodeTwo
 1152, 1224

```

\@plus ..... 434, 442, 666, 2687, 2691, 2695, 2699, 2703, 2708, 2773, 2775, 2803, 2805, 2859
\@printcopyrightfalse ..... 1533, 1545
\@printcopyrighttrue ..... 1517, 1529
\@printendtopmatter ..... 1876, 2377
\@printpermissionfalse ..... 1532
\@printpermissiontrue ..... 1519, 1528, 1544
\@printtopmatter ..... 1766, 1902
\@proofindent ..... 2843, 2853, 2861
\@proofnamefont ... 2842, 2852, 2862
\@received . 1463, 1466, 1467, 1469, 1472, 1473, 1475, 1479, 1480
\@rightskip ... 2711, 2712
\@saveabstract 1417, 1418
\@saveteaser . 1741, 1742
\@seccntformat . 361, 418
\@secfont ..... 2689, 2715
\@secpenalty ..... 350
\@sect ..... 354, 355
\@setaddresses ... 2317
\@setauthorsaddresses ..... 1784, 2385
\@setthanks ... 1778, 2384
\@shortauthors ... 2461, 2484, 2492, 2500, 2510, 2522, 2535
\@sidebar ..... 796, 797
\@specialsection ... 1845, 1851, 1853, 1880
\@ssect ..... 353, 419
\@startPage ... 1406, 1903, 1904, 1906, 2458
\@startsection . 339, 431, 2686, 2690, 2694, 2698, 2702, 2707
\@starttoc ..... 431
\@subparfont ..... 2740
\@subsecfont . 2693, 2715
\@subsubsecfont 2697, 2715
\@subtitle . 1251, 1344, 2026, 2027, 2050, 2051, 2067, 2068, 2356
\@subtitlefont .... 1986, 2027, 2051, 2068
\@subtitlenotes .... 1342, 1346, 1349, 1771
\@svsec . 358, 361, 367, 382
\@svsechd ... 380, 408, 428
\@teaser ..... 1742, 2322
\@teaserfigures .... 1740, 1742, 2321, 2326
\@tempa ..... 253, 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 298, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 1290, 1291, 1464, 1465, 2171, 2905, 2921, 2922, 2924
\@tempb ... 254, 256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 290, 292, 294, 296, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 2923, 2924
\@tempboxa ..... 665
\@tempc . 299, 300, 302, 304, 306, 308, 310, 312
\@tempcnta . 2574, 2575, 2577, 2578, 2580, 2582
\@tempdima ..... 2581, 2582, 2583, 2585
\@tempkipa ..... 342, 344, 345, 350, 363, 364, 395, 396, 398, 410, 411, 420, 421
\@textbottom ..... 666
\@textsuperscript .. .... 472, 1764, 1769
\@texttop ..... 667
\@thefnmark . 453, 467, 472, 1764, 1769, 1774
\@title ... 1335, 1866, 2025, 2049, 2066, 2355
\@titlefont 1965, 2017, 2024, 2036, 2048, 2064
\@titlenotes .... 1333, 1337, 1340, 1770
\@tochangmeasure 372, 385
\@toclevel ..... 356
\@tocline ... 444, 445, 446
\@topnum ..... 1873
\@typeset@author@bx ..... 2192, 2244, 2250, 2287, 2292
\@typeset@author@line ..... 2150, 2161, 2183, 2185
\@undefined ... 531, 724
\@undescribed@imagesfalse ..... 733
\@undescribed@imagestrue ... 744, 747, 807, 2327
\@vspace ..... 738, 741, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 797, 802, 812, 818, 1758, 2343, 2378, 2381, 2927, 2929, 2935
\@vspace@acm .. 2381, 2935
\@vspace@orig ..... 738, 741, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 797, 802, 812, 818, 1758, 2343, 2378, 2927
\@vspacer ..... 739, 742, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 798, 803, 813, 819, 1759, 2344, 2379, 2382, 2928, 2932, 2936
\@vspacer@acm . 2382, 2936
\@vspacer@orig ..... 739, 742, 750, 752, 754, 756, 758, 760, 798, 803, 813, 819, 1759, 2344, 2379, 2928
\@width ..... 646, 653
\@exp ..... 438, 439
\@xsect .... 393, 394, 430
\\ 552, 561, 1270, 1804, 1809, 1824, 1829, 1833, 2347, 2355, 2404

```

\{	261	2511, 2521, 2524,	\acmConference@venue
\}	261	2534, 2537, 2602,	.... 1229, 1800,
		2613, 2614, 2624,	2526, 2529, 2539, 2542
		2625, 2633, 2636, 2641	\acmDefinition
_ ...	1242, 1492, 1502,	\ACM@linecountR	\acmDOI
	1804, 1806, 1829,	2418, 2512, 2514,	\acmISBN
	2351, 2352, 2370, 2458	2522, 2529, 2535,	\acmJournal
		2542, 2634, 2637, 2642	\acmMonth
A		\ACM@mk@linecount ..	\acmNumber
\abstract	1417	..... 2400,	\acmplain
abstract (environment)	17	2413, 2428, 2430,	\acmPrice ... 15, 1381,
\abstractname	2338	2432, 2434, 2436, 2438	1541, 1547, 1569, 1573
\acks	2896	\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionform	\acmSubmissionID 15, 1383
acks (environment)	23	..... 2665, 2674	\acmVolume
\acksname .	2895, 2898, 2899	\ACM@NRadjust	\acmYear
\ACM@adddotafter ...		2656, 2689, 2693,	\addcontentsline 249,
	..... 2668, 2685	2697, 2701, 2705, 2710	374, 387, 2334, 2899
\acm@copyrightinput	1523	\ACM@origbaselinestretch	\additionalaffiliation
\acm@copyrightmode .		..... 2937	11, 1312
	.... 1523, 1531,	\ACM@ps@headings ...	\addpenalty
	1536, 1539, 1543,	..... 2389, 2393	350
	1549, 1552, 1555,	\ACM@ps@myheadings ..	\addresses
	1558, 1561, 1564,	..... 2388, 2392	1267, 1269, 1274,
	1567, 1571, 1578, 1616	\ACM@ps@plain . 2387, 2391	1279, 1308, 1328,
\ACM@fontsize		\ACM@restore@pagestyle	1355, 1361, 1363,
	140, 210, 213, 215,	..... 2387	2185, 2250, 2292, 2310
	217, 219, 221, 223,	\ACM@sect@format ..	\addtocounter .. 477, 1504
	225, 227, 229, 232, 233	..... 2675, 2677	\addtolength ... 862,
\ACM@format	32, 148	\ACM@sect@format@ ..	863, 864, 868, 869, 2406
\ACM@format@nr ..	32,	... 2664, 2677, 2679	\addvspace
	148, 153, 159, 165,	\ACM@sect@format@null	350, 442
	178, 184, 211, 484,	..... 2678, 2679	\advance
	567, 632, 668,	\ACM@timestamp	878,
	771, 838, 1881,	2444, 2549, 2647, 2652	883, 886, 888,
	1910, 1944, 1966,	\acmArticle ... 15, 1369	890, 892, 1262,
	1987, 2101, 2125,	\acmArticleSeq . 15, 1371	1264, 2010, 2011,
	2420, 2480, 2561,	\acmBadgeL ... 16, 1401	2014, 2015, 2039,
	2600, 2646, 2720,	\acmBadgeR ... 16, 1396	2040, 2202, 2219,
	2757, 2787, 2844, 2868	\acmBooktitle ... 9, 1239	2253, 2264, 2405,
\ACM@linecount		\acmConference ... 9, 1225	2409, 2578, 2580, 2583
	.... 2398, 2399,	\acmConference@date	\affiliation ... 10,
	2404, 2405, 2408, 2409	.... 1228, 1800,	1305, 2170, 2235, 2278
\ACM@linecount@bx ..		2526, 2529, 2539, 2542	\and
	... 2395, 2415, 2441	\acmConference@name	1249, 1279,
\ACM@linecount@bxht		.... 1227, 1240, 1241	1280, 1295, 1301,
	2397, 2403, 2406, 2407	\acmConference@shortname	2161, 2166, 2168,
\ACM@linecountL		1226, 1230, 1231,	2178, 2183, 2193,
	.... 2411, 2482,	1241, 1242, 1800,	2227, 2244, 2250,
	2485, 2490, 2493,	2525, 2528, 2538, 2541	2272, 2287, 2292, 2307
	2499, 2501, 2509,		\andify
			1857,
			1858, 2151, 2154, 2369
			anonsuppress (environment)
			22
			\apptocmd ... 2929, 2932

```

\AtBeginDocument . . .
    ... 76, 93, 524,
        532, 854, 1541,
        1547, 1569, 1573,
        2394, 2467, 2594, 2680
\AtBeginEnvironment
    ... 737, 740, 749,
        751, 753, 755, 757, 759
\AtEndDocument . 735,
    1412, 1436, 1478,
    1510, 2312, 2890, 2938
\AtEndEnvironment 743, 746
\AtEndPreamble . 497,
    725, 2814, 2866, 2906
\author . . . . . 10,
    1259, 1754, 1755, 2349
\author@bx 2188, 2194, 2197
\author@bx@sep . . .
    ... 2190, 2197,
        2202, 2219, 2253, 2264
\author@bx@wd . . .
    ... 2189, 2192,
        2201, 2202, 2204,
        2210, 2212, 2214,
        2216, 2219, 2252,
        2253, 2255, 2261, 2264
\authornote . . .
    . 14, 1312, 1353, 2350
\authornotemark . 14, 1359
\authors . . .
    1272, 1275, 1280,
        1857, 1859, 1865, 2355
\authorsaddresses 14, 1331
B
\balance . . . . . 2893
\baselineskip . . .
    ... 1794, 2019,
        2031, 2043, 2058,
        2406, 2687, 2688,
        2691, 2692, 2695,
        2699, 2703, 2773,
        2774, 2775, 2776,
        2803, 2804, 2805, 2806
\baselinestretch . . .
    ... 2937, 2938, 2940
\begin . 19, 2414, 2440, 2584
\begingroup . . . . . 365,
    408, 422, 431, 520,
    1757, 2099, 2657, 2897
\bfseries .. 893, 1790,
    1968, 1970, 1972,
    1976, 1978, 1980,
    1982, 1984, 2144,
    2147, 2353, 2591,
    2715, 2716, 2730,
    2731, 2733, 2734,
    2736, 2737, 2738,
    2739, 2743, 2744,
    2747, 2748, 2767, 2797
\bgroup . 797, 801, 812,
    818, 1313, 1844,
    1849, 2192, 2229,
    2232, 2289, 2298,
    2322, 2332, 2342, 2354
\bibfont . . . . . 251
\bibliofont . . . . . 251
\bibliographystyle . 530
\bibsection . . . . . 247
\bibstyle 275, 277, 319, 535
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear
    . . . . . 325
\bibstyle@acmnumeric 331
\bigskip .. 1480, 1928,
    2034, 2062, 2070,
    2250, 2292, 2322, 2380
\box 835, 1912, 1914, 1916,
    1918, 1920, 1922,
    1924, 1926, 1928,
    2184, 2197, 2248, 2324
C
\c@footnote . . . . . 1762
\c@secnumdepth . . .
    357, 371, 375, 384, 388
\captionsetup .. 763,
    765, 767, 769, 778,
    780, 783, 785, 788,
    790, 798, 804, 813, 2323
\ccdesc@parse@finish 1515
\ccsdesc . . . . . 16, 1486
\ccsdesc@parse 1487, 1488
\ccsdesc@parse@end .
    . . . . . 1487, 1515
\ccsdesc@parse@finish
    . . . . . 1509, 1515
CCSXML (environment) . 16
\centering . . . . . 435,
    468, 551, 560,
    805, 814, 2036,
    2048, 2194, 2249, 2590
\cite . . . . . 513, 514, 525, 529
\citeA . . . . . 519
\citealt . . . . . 518
\citeANP . . . . . 515
\citeauthor . . . . . 515
\citeN . . . . . 513
\citemame . . . . . 526
\citeNN . . . . . 516
\citeNP . . . . . 518
\citet . . . . . 514
\citetstyle . . . . . 24, 317, 337
\citeyear . . . . . 517
\citeyearNP . . . . . 517
\citeyearpar . . . . . 516, 529
\city . . . . . 11, 1319, 2079, 2303
\ClassError . 35, 1216,
    1311, 1419, 1429,
    1435, 1446, 2348, 2939
\ClassInfo . . . . .
    . . . . . 148, 232, 1214,
        1426, 1428, 1432,
        1434, 1443, 1445, 1448
\ClassWarning 26, 154,
    160, 166, 699, 702,
    705, 745, 748, 808,
    1260, 1325, 1408,
    1449, 2328, 2929, 2932
\ClassWarningNoLine
    . . . . . 736,
    1414, 1438, 1512, 2314
\cleaders . . . . . 2076
\clubpenalty . . . . . 407, 413
\CodeIndex . . . . . 16
\Collect@Body . . . . . 796,
    800, 811, 1417, 1741
\color . . . . . 1792, 2404, 2408
\color@begingroup 455, 468
\color@endbox . . . . . 833
\color@endgroup . . .
    . . . . . 458, 471, 663
\columnwidth . . . . . 464,
    646, 819, 2252, 2289
\contentsnamefont . . . . . 435
\copy . . . . . 2076
\copyright . . . . . 1804
\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule
    . . . . . 645
\copyrightyear . 17, 1738

```

\country	11, 1322, 2079, 2306	997, 999, 1000,	1208, 1210, 1211,
\csname	.....	1001, 1003, 1004,	1212, 1218, 1220,
	319, 370, 372, 376,	1005, 1007, 1008,	1221, 1222, 1223,
	383, 385, 389, 418,	1009, 1011, 1012,	1224, 1239, 1243,
	438, 439, 453, 467,	1013, 1015, 1016,	1244, 1245, 1251,
	1491, 1492, 1494,	1018, 1019, 1020,	1290, 1312, 1313,
	1495, 1496, 1497,	1024, 1025, 1026,	1314, 1315, 1316,
	1498, 1501, 1503,	1030, 1031, 1032,	1317, 1330, 1331,
	1870, 1872, 2658, 2681	1036, 1037, 1038,	1333, 1334, 1342,
\CurrentOption	. 141,	1042, 1043, 1044,	1343, 1352, 1353,
	142, 143, 144, 145, 146	1046, 1047, 1048,	1365, 1367, 1369,
		1050, 1051, 1053,	1371, 1373, 1375,
	D	1054, 1055, 1057,	1377, 1381, 1383,
\day	..... 2456	1058, 1059, 1061,	1385, 1387, 1397,
\DeclareNewFootnote	..... 649, 651	1063, 1065, 1066,	1398, 1399, 1400,
\DeclareOptionX	.....	1067, 1069, 1071,	1402, 1403, 1404,
	38, 141,	1072, 1073, 1075,	1405, 1406, 1408,
	142, 143, 144, 145, 146	1076, 1077, 1079,	1410, 1418, 1423,
\DeclareRobustCommand		1080, 1081, 1083,	1451, 1463, 1464,
	..... 519, 2677	1084, 1085, 1087,	1488, 1489, 1515,
\DeclareTextFontCommand		1088, 1089, 1091,	1575, 1577, 1614,
	..... 726	1092, 1093, 1095,	1615, 1738, 1740,
\def	24, 38, 140, 213, 215,	1096, 1097, 1099,	1742, 1751, 1764,
	217, 219, 221, 223,	1100, 1101, 1103,	1769, 1778, 1784,
	225, 227, 229, 254,	1104, 1105, 1107,	1880, 1902, 1943,
	256, 258, 260, 262,	1108, 1109, 1111,	1965, 1986, 2007,
	264, 266, 268, 270,	1112, 1113, 1115,	2035, 2063, 2072,
	272, 274, 276, 278,	1116, 1117, 1119,	2079, 2080, 2082,
	279, 280, 281, 282,	1120, 1121, 1123,	2083, 2084, 2085,
	283, 284, 285, 286,	1124, 1125, 1127,	2087, 2089, 2090,
	287, 288, 290, 292,	1128, 1129, 1131,	2093, 2096, 2099,
	294, 296, 297, 301,	1132, 1133, 1135,	2123, 2124, 2128,
	303, 305, 307, 309,	1136, 1137, 1139,	2129, 2132, 2133,
	311, 339, 355, 380,	1140, 1142, 1143,	2135, 2136, 2138,
	394, 418, 419, 428,	1144, 1146, 1147,	2139, 2141, 2142,
	431, 444, 445, 446,	1149, 1150, 1151,	2144, 2145, 2147,
	447, 449, 460, 472,	1152, 1154, 1155,	2148, 2150, 2152,
	477, 478, 479, 480,	1156, 1158, 1159,	2157, 2158, 2159,
	481, 499, 530, 645,	1160, 1162, 1163,	2160, 2162, 2169,
	652, 654, 666, 797,	1164, 1166, 1167,	2170, 2171, 2192,
	801, 812, 818, 821,	1168, 1170, 1171,	2193, 2200, 2222,
	825, 828, 846, 847,	1172, 1174, 1175,	2228, 2235, 2251,
	848, 849, 877, 882,	1176, 1178, 1179,	2267, 2273, 2278,
	885, 887, 889, 891,	1180, 1182, 1183,	2293, 2299, 2300,
	968, 969, 970, 972,	1184, 1186, 1187,	2301, 2302, 2303,
	973, 974, 976, 977,	1188, 1190, 1191,	2304, 2306, 2307,
	978, 980, 981, 982,	1192, 1194, 1195,	2308, 2309, 2317,
	984, 985, 986, 988,	1196, 1198, 1199,	2318, 2319, 2320,
	990, 991, 995, 996,	1200, 1202, 1203,	2322, 2332, 2342,
		1204, 1206, 1207,	2345, 2346, 2347,

```

2348, 2351, 2355,           \editor ..... 9, 1245           2333, 2337, 2345,
2377, 2384, 2385,           \egroup ..... 664,           2351, 2356, 2357,
2390, 2400, 2411,           799, 810, 814, 826,           2366, 2368, 2375,
2418, 2461, 2466,           832, 1323, 1846,           2453, 2464, 2465,
2472, 2560, 2567,           1855, 2196, 2230,           2475, 2486, 2494,
2572, 2574, 2656,           2233, 2292, 2311,           2504, 2515, 2519,
2660, 2662, 2664,           2323, 2341, 2355, 2376           2523, 2532, 2536,
2674, 2678, 2685,           \else ... 52, 60, 68, 77,           2575, 2604, 2608,
2711, 2715, 2716,           85, 97, 109, 117,           2618, 2628, 2635,
2717, 2718, 2724,           125, 135, 180, 207,           2640, 2648, 2651,
2725, 2727, 2728,           299, 320, 349, 356,           2661, 2685, 2905,
2730, 2731, 2733,           359, 371, 375, 379,           2910, 2917, 2925, 2938
2734, 2736, 2737,           384, 388, 400, 412,           \email ..... 10, 1324,
2738, 2739, 2740,           427, 507, 523, 529,           2169, 2228, 2273, 2309
2743, 2744, 2747,           531, 554, 556, 657,           \emph ..... 1816, 1818
2748, 2750, 2751,           713, 717, 743, 746,           \empty ..... 2473
2753, 2754, 2755,           768, 806, 1209,           \EnableCrossrefs .... 18
2756, 2765, 2766,           1235, 1241, 1247,           \end ..... 21, 2416, 2442, 2592
2767, 2768, 2783,           1263, 1270, 1273,           \end@dblfloat ..... 824
2784, 2785, 2786,           1277, 1278, 1286,           \end@float ..... 826
2795, 2796, 2797,           1289, 1294, 1297,           \endcsname ..... 318,
2798, 2842, 2843,           1300, 1307, 1327,           319, 370, 372, 376,
2852, 2853, 2903,           1339, 1348, 1354,           383, 385, 389, 418,
2905, 2921, 2922, 2923,           1362, 1412, 1427,           438, 439, 453, 467,
\define@boolkey .. 49, 57,           1433, 1436, 1444,           1491, 1492, 1494,
65, 73, 82, 90, 102,           1455, 1458, 1468,           1495, 1496, 1497,
106, 114, 122, 130,           1471, 1474, 1479,           1498, 1501, 1503,
1310, 1424, 1430, 1441           1500, 1505, 1506,           1870, 1872, 2658, 2681
\define@choicekey ..           1507, 1510, 1747,           \enddescription .... 900
\define@cmdkey .. 1447           1765, 1776, 1780,           \endgroup ... 369, 408,
\definecolor .....           1781, 1788, 1795,           426, 441, 1840,
... 539, 540, 541,           1798, 1799, 1805,           2121, 2660, 2662, 2901
542, 543, 544, 545, 546           1810, 1817, 1822,           \endlist ..... 898, 900
\department .....           1825, 1826, 1829,           \endminipage ..... 654
. 11, 1316, 2079, 2305           1831, 1832, 1833,           \endtrivlist .... 2864
\Description ..... 21, 734           1834, 1844, 1849,           \enspace ..... 2751
\description ..... 894           1852, 1905, 1931,           environments:
\descriptionlabel 893, 896           1936, 2009, 2013,           abstract ..... 17
\dimexpr .. 816, 835, 2546           2018, 2026, 2029,           acks ..... 23
\divide 2204, 2210, 2212,           2042, 2050, 2057,           anonsuppress .... 22
2214, 2216, 2255, 2261           2067, 2073, 2074,           CCSXML ..... 16
\do ..... 253, 499           2087, 2088, 2089,           marginfigure .... 31
\do@url@hyp ..... 499           2090, 2092, 2093,           marginitable .... 31
\DocInput ..... 20           2096, 2153, 2165,           printonly ..... 22
\documentclass ..... 8           2171, 2177, 2194,           screenonly ..... 22
\dots ..... 1833           2205, 2215, 2224,           sidebar ..... 31
                           2231, 2239, 2256,           teaserfigure .... 17
                           2260, 2269, 2275,           \everypar 348, 403, 414, 2336
                           2282, 2295, 2297,           \excludecomment . 1483,
                           2312, 2321, 2326,           2909, 2911, 2915, 2916

```

E

\edef 141, 142, 143, 144, 356

\ExecuteOptionsX . . .	527, 529, 533, 536,
.	563, 564, 565, 629,
64, 72, 81, 89, 101,	643, 661, 683, 695,
105, 113, 121, 129, 139	720, 721, 723, 729,
\expandafter	736, 745, 748, 792,
532, 665, 1491,	793, 809, 823, 827,
1492, 1494, 1495,	852, 1213, 1232,
1501, 1503, 2658, 2681	1238, 1242, 1250,
	1266, 1271, 1276,
	1281, 1282, 1287,
	1288, 1296, 1302,
\familydefault	1303, 1304, 1309,
\fancyfoot	1329, 1341, 1351,
2487, 2495, 2505,	1358, 1364, 1380,
2516, 2520, 2533,	1416, 1420, 1429,
2549, 2603, 2605,	1435, 1440, 1446,
2609, 2619, 2629,	1460, 1461, 1470,
2638, 2643, 2647, 2652	1476, 1477, 1481,
\fancyhead .	1499, 1507, 1508,
2482, 2483,	1514, 1535, 1538,
2484, 2485, 2490,	1542, 1548, 1551,
2491, 2492, 2493,	1554, 1557, 1560,
2499, 2501, 2502,	1563, 1566, 1570,
2509, 2511, 2512,	1574, 1613, 1737,
2513, 2521, 2522,	1749, 1755, 1756,
2524, 2527, 2534,	1765, 1767, 1779,
2535, 2537, 2540,	1785, 1786, 1787,
2602, 2613, 2614,	1793, 1796, 1797,
2615, 2623, 2624,	1801, 1802, 1807,
2625, 2633, 2634,	1819, 1824, 1829,
2636, 2637, 2641, 2642	1833, 1834, 1835,
\fancyheadoffset . . .	1836, 1837, 1838,
.	1839, 1847, 1848,
\fancyhf	1854, 1856, 1863,
\fancypagestyle	1900, 1907, 1935,
\fi . . .	1939, 1940, 1941,
54, 62, 70, 79, 87,	1963, 1985, 2006,
99, 111, 119, 127,	2012, 2016, 2022,
137, 158, 164, 177,	2028, 2033, 2045,
182, 204, 209, 230,	2047, 2052, 2060,
231, 243, 255, 257,	2061, 2069, 2077,
259, 261, 263, 265,	2087, 2089, 2090,
267, 269, 271, 273,	2092, 2093, 2096,
275, 277, 279, 281,	2098, 2120, 2149,
283, 285, 287, 289,	2156, 2167, 2181,
291, 293, 295, 297,	2182, 2194, 2217,
302, 304, 306, 308,	2218, 2226, 2234,
310, 312, 313, 322,	2243, 2262, 2263,
324, 338, 340, 346,	2271, 2277, 2286,
351, 356, 362, 373,	2295, 2297, 2316,
377, 386, 390, 392,	
415, 416, 429, 440,	
459, 496, 500, 509,	
	2329, 2331, 2339,
	2341, 2345, 2352,
	2356, 2370, 2373,
	2374, 2375, 2410,
	2417, 2439, 2443,
	2455, 2460, 2464,
	2465, 2474, 2476,
	2477, 2482, 2483,
	2488, 2497, 2507,
	2518, 2520, 2530,
	2531, 2533, 2543,
	2544, 2547, 2550,
	2573, 2592, 2603,
	2606, 2612, 2622,
	2632, 2638, 2639,
	2643, 2644, 2650,
	2653, 2654, 2672,
	2683, 2685, 2749,
	2771, 2801, 2839,
	2856, 2887, 2888,
	2894, 2905, 2913,
	2919, 2922, 2926, 2941
\firstpagestyle . . .	<u>2594</u>
\floatname	795
\flushbottom	
	673, 675, 677, 679, 681
\footnote	2348
\footnotemark	481, 1335,
	1344, 2318, 2319, 2346
\footnoterule	<u>652</u>
\footnotesep . . .	457, 470
\footnotesize . . .	463,
	2452, 2466, 2487,
	2495, 2505, 2516,
	2520, 2524, 2533,
	2605, 2609, 2619,
	2629, 2638, 2643, 2649
\footnotetext . . .	1338,
	1340, 1347, 1350, 1357
\footnotetextauthorsaddresses	1777, 1783
\footnotetextcopyrightpermission	1788
\footrulewidth	2471, 2598
\format	<u>32</u>
\frenchspacing . . .	2942
\fulltextwidth	
	815, 819, 835

G	
\g@addto@macro	\href . 1932, 1937, 2019, 2031, 2043, 2058, 2925
1249, 1279, 1280,	\if@ACM@manuscript 149,
1295, 1301, 1308,	240, 1453, 1798, 1808
1328, 1335, 1337,	\if@ACM@natbib 106, 245, 336, 512
1340, 1344, 1346,	\if@ACM@natbib@override 106
1349, 1355, 1356,	
1361, 1363, 1469,	\hskip 367, 381, 411, 424, 428,
1475, 1496, 1503,	\if@ACM@newfonts 697, 708
1742, 1746, 1748,	\if@ACM@nonacm 90,
2166, 2178, 2225,	556, 1412, 1436,
2232, 2240, 2270,	1510, 1788, 1826,
2276, 2283, 2318, 2319	2312, 2357, 2486,
\gdef	2494, 2504, 2515,
1226, 1227, 1228,	2523, 2536, 2604,
1229, 1231, 1239,	2608, 2618, 2628, 2648
1246, 1248, 1269,	\Huge 1974, 1976,
1272, 1274, 1275,	1978, 1980, 1982, 1984
1285, 1293, 1299,	\hypersetup 502, 508, 510, 1864
1421, 1450, 1467,	\if@ACM@printacmref 1430, 1861
1473, 1492, 1494,	\if@ACM@printccs 1424, 1843
1495, 1501, 1904,	\if@ACM@printfolios 1441, 2474, 2476,
2164, 2168, 2173,	2482, 2483, 2520,
2198, 2199, 2200,	2533, 2603, 2638, 2643
2221, 2223, 2227,	\if@ACM@review 1310,
2229, 2236, 2265,	2074, 2087, 2089,
2266, 2268, 2272,	2090, 2091, 2093, 2096
2274, 2279 \geometry	\if@ACM@sigchiamode 152, 448,
569, 572, 579, 586,	555, 727, 817, 824,
593, 600, 607, 614, 621	1765, 1767, 2194, 2545
\getrefnumber	\if@ACM@timestamp 122, 2444, 2548, 2645
1413, 1437, 1511, 2345	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens 57, 498
\global	\if@ACM@authordraft 130, 547, 1789
402, 405, 441, 461,	\if@ACM@authorversion 82, 1795, 1811
734, 747, 807, 834,	\if@ACM@badge 1389, 1929, 2038, 2054
1219, 1233, 1262,	\if@ACM@balance 102, 2867, 2891
1264, 1265, 1306,	\if@ACM@journal 150, 205,
1859, 1860, 1873,	764, 1235, 1456,
1875, 2161, 2183,	1850, 2081, 2312, 2335
2184, 2194, 2244,	\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip 151,
2247, 2287, 2324,	1782, 1799, 1815,
2327, 2405, 2409,	1827, 2362, 2479, 2599
2870, 2872, 2874, 2886	\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset 901, 1418
\grantnum	\if@ACM@twocolumn 2892
23, 2904	\if@ACM@undescribed@images 732, 735
\grantsponsor	
23, 2903	
H	
\hbox . 472, 1764, 1769, 2075	
\headrulewidth 2470, 2597	
\hfill 2065, 2408	

\ifcase	1936, 2009, 2013, 184, 211, 484, 567, 632, 668, 771, 838, 966, 1377, 1578, 1616, 1881, 1910, 1944, 1966, 1987, 2101, 2125, 2206, 2257, 2420, 2480, 2561, 2600, 2720, 2757, 2787, 2844, 2868	1936, 2009, 2013, 2018, 2026, 2029, 2042, 2050, 2057, 2067, 2153, 2163, 2171, 2172, 2222, 2228, 2235, 2267, 2273, 2278, 2313, 2321, 2333, 2351, 2356, 2368, 2375, 2453, 2464, 2473, 2658, 2681, 2685, 2905, 2922, 2924, 2938	\l@subsubsection \labelenumi \labelenumii \labelenumiii \labelenumiv \labelsep \labelwidth \LARGE 1970, 1972, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2132, 2135, 2591
\ifcsname	318	\ifxetex 710	
\ifdim 344, 364, 396, 421, 2407		\ignorespaces 417, 457, 470, 734, 1314, 1315, 1317, 1330, 2079, 2080, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2301, 2340, 2347, 2355, 2862	\ignorespaces 417, 457, 470, 734, 1314, 1315, 1317, 1330, 2079, 2080, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2301, 2340, 2347, 2355, 2862
\IfFileExists 699, 702, 705		\immediate 439, 535	\immediate 439, 535
\IfInteger 1448		\includecomment 2908, 2912, 2918	\includecomment 2908, 2912, 2918
\ifluatex 714		\includegraphics 1933, 1938, 2020, 2032, 2044, 2059	\includegraphics 1933, 1938, 2020, 2032, 2044, 2059
\ifNAT@numbers 529		\indent 2843	\indent 2843
\ifnum 153,	159, 165, 178, 356, 357, 371, 375, 384, 388, 1413, 1437, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1511, 1531, 1536, 1539, 1543, 1549, 1552, 1555, 1558, 1561, 1564, 1567, 1571, 1755, 2203, 2254, 2294, 2296, 2345, 2575, 2577, 2646	\input 686	\input 686
\ifPDFTeX 685		\InputIfFileExists . . . 25	\InputIfFileExists . . . 25
\IfSubStr 1260, 1325		\institution 11, 1315, 2079, 2302	\institution 11, 1315, 2079, 2302
\ifvmode 2073		\interfootnotelinepenalty 451	\interfootnotelinepenalty 451
\ifvoid 657		\interlinepenalty 368, 425, 451	\interlinepenalty 368, 425, 451
\ifx 210, 254,	256, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 292, 294, 296, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 531, 1230, 1241, 1245, 1267, 1270, 1284, 1286, 1291, 1292, 1298, 1360, 1412, 1465, 1466, 1472, 1479, 1491, 1500, 1510, 1776, 1780, 1820, 1829, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1844, 1849, 1903, 1931,	\item 2861	\item 2861
		\itshape . . . 1800, 2717, 2718, 2739, 2740, 2753, 2765, 2785, 2852	\itshape . . . 1800, 2717, 2718, 2739, 2740, 2753, 2765, 2785, 2852
		J	J
		\jobname 436, 439	\jobname 436, 439
		K	K
		\kern 645, 646, 652, 653, 2065	\kern 645, 646, 652, 653, 2065
		\keywords 16, 1410	\keywords 16, 1410
		L	L
		\l@section 444	\l@section 444
		\l@subsection 444, 445	\l@subsection 444, 445

1484, 1758, 1759,	\mathchardef .. 2230, 2233	\newblock	522
1760, 1761, 1773,	\mbox 297	\newbox .. 1750, 2071, 2188	
1774, 1775, 1778,	\mdseries	\newcommand .. 325, 331,	
1784, 1859, 1860,	1989, 1991, 1993,	528, 734, 1225,	
2094, 2095, 2097,	1997, 1999, 2001,	1305, 1359, 1396,	
2161, 2183, 2244,	2003, 2005, 2145, 2148	1401, 1464, 1486,	
2250, 2287, 2292,	\medskip .. 1883, 1885,	2086, 2091, 2451,	
2343, 2344, 2378,	1887, 1889, 2184,	2702, 2895, 2904, 2920	
2379, 2381, 2382,	2186, 2248, 2330, 2353	\newcount . 1253, 1255, 2398	
2387, 2388, 2389,	\MessageBreak 155, 161,	\newcounter 1485, 2447, 2449	
2391, 2392, 2393,	167, 168, 169, 170,	\newdimen ... 815, 853,	
2663, 2665, 2667,	171, 172, 173, 174, 175	2189, 2554, 2556, 2558	
2668, 2670, 2676,	\mktitle@bx .. 1750,	\newenvironment	
2679, 2682, 2927,	1912, 1914, 1916,	..... 800, 811, 1741	
2928, 2935, 2936, 2937	1918, 1920, 1922,	\newfloat	794
\libertineLF	1924, 1926, 1928,	\newif	149, 150,
\lineskip	2017, 2036, 2064,	151, 152, 697, 730,	
\linespacing	2184, 2247, 2248, 2324	732, 901, 1257,	
\liningnums	\month	1389, 1516, 1518, 1520	
\list	1376, 2456	\newlength	
\listisep ... 875, 876, 880	\moveleft	1391, 1393, 1394, 2397	
\listparindent	834	\newsavebox	2396
\LoadClass	\multiply	\newskip	875, 2190
\long ... 449, 460, 797,	2582	\newtheorem	
801, 812, 1418,	\NAT@setcites	2818, 2821, 2824,	
1421, 1423, 1742, 2384	315	2827, 2830, 2834, 2837	
\loop	\NAT@aysep	\newtheoremstyle	
\LTX@adddotafter ...	306	..... 2772, 2802	
..... 2682, 2685	\NAT@citetp	\newwrite	438
M	521	\next	2660, 2662, 2672
\makeatletter	\NAT@close	\nobreak	2353
\makebox	255, 257, 259, 261, 304	\noindent	
\makelabel	\NAT@cmprs .. 283, 285, 287	. 447, 1480, 1775,	
\MakeTextUppercase .	\NAT@cmt	1846, 1855, 1883,	
.... 2164, 2166,	\NAT@ctype	1885, 1887, 1889,	
2715, 2724, 2727,	\NAT@find@eq	1909, 1930, 2017,	
2730, 2733, 2743, 2747	298	2024, 2027, 2051,	
\maketitle 19, 1751	\NAT@fullfalse ..	2065, 2066, 2068,	
\MakeUppercase 2669	521	2151, 2184, 2185,	
\marginfigure	\NAT@fmt	2247, 2291, 2324,	
800	295	2325, 2353, 2354, 2853	
\marginfigure (environment)	\NAT@numbersfalse ..	\noindentparagraph ..	
31	269	..... 1895, 2702	
\marginpar 449,	\NAT@open	\nolinkurl	2230,
799, 805, 814, 1930	257, 259, 261, 302, 521	2233, 2274, 2276, 2309	
\marginparsep .. 816, 2546	\NAT@partrue	\normalbaselines ..	2193
\marginparwidth . 816, 2546	521	\normalcolor	659
\marginintable 811	\NAT@rem@eq	\normalfont	
\marginintable (environment)	300	. 472, 1480, 1769,	
31	\NAT@sep .. 263, 265, 267, 312	2124, 2129, 2138,	
	\NAT@sort ... 279, 281, 287		
	\NAT@superfalse ..		
	271		
	\NAT@supertrue ..		
	273		
	\NAT@swafalse ..		
	520		
	\NAT@up		
	297		
	\NAT@yrsep		
	308		
	\NeedsTeXFormat .. . 1		

2139, 2141, 2142,
 2401, 2768, 2783,
 2795, 2798, 2859, 2942
`\normalparindent` 644
`\normalsize`
 1986, 2124, 2138,
 2139, 2142, 2402, 2942
`\num@authorgroups`
 1253,
 1264, 1755, 2206,
 2210, 2212, 2257, 2296
`\num@authors`
 . . . 1255, 1262, 2294
`\number` 356
`\numberline` 376, 389
`\numexpr` . 2446, 2448, 2450

O

`\onehalfspacing` 242
`\openout` 439
`\or` 187,
 189, 191, 193, 195,
 197, 199, 201, 214,
 216, 218, 220, 222,
 224, 226, 228, 486,
 487, 488, 489, 490,
 491, 493, 494, 571,
 578, 585, 592, 599,
 606, 613, 620, 634,
 635, 636, 638, 639,
 640, 641, 642, 670,
 671, 672, 674, 676,
 678, 680, 682, 773,
 774, 775, 776, 777,
 779, 782, 787, 840,
 841, 842, 843, 844,
 845, 850, 851, 971,
 975, 979, 983, 987,
 994, 998, 1002,
 1006, 1010, 1014,
 1017, 1023, 1029,
 1035, 1041, 1045,
 1049, 1052, 1056,
 1060, 1062, 1064,
 1068, 1070, 1074,
 1078, 1082, 1086,
 1090, 1094, 1098,
 1102, 1106, 1110,
 1114, 1118, 1122,
 1126, 1130, 1134,

1138, 1141, 1145,
 1148, 1153, 1157,
 1161, 1165, 1169,
 1173, 1177, 1181,
 1185, 1189, 1193,
 1197, 1201, 1205,
 1377, 1378, 1379,
 1579, 1581, 1584,
 1586, 1587, 1589,
 1591, 1593, 1596,
 1599, 1602, 1604,
 1607, 1610, 1617,
 1628, 1639, 1647,
 1653, 1659, 1673,
 1685, 1692, 1706,
 1713, 1719, 1726,
 1731, 1884, 1886,
 1888, 1890, 1892,
 1894, 1896, 1898,
 1913, 1915, 1917,
 1919, 1921, 1923,
 1925, 1927, 1947,
 1949, 1951, 1953,
 1955, 1957, 1959,
 1961, 1969, 1971,
 1973, 1975, 1977,
 1979, 1981, 1983,
 1990, 1992, 1994,
 1996, 1998, 2000,
 2002, 2004, 2104,
 2106, 2108, 2110,
 2112, 2114, 2116,
 2118, 2127, 2130,
 2131, 2134, 2137,
 2140, 2143, 2146,
 2208, 2209, 2211,
 2213, 2259, 2423,
 2425, 2427, 2429,
 2431, 2433, 2435,
 2437, 2489, 2498,
 2508, 2563, 2568,
 2607, 2617, 2627,
 2722, 2723, 2726,
 2729, 2732, 2735,
 2741, 2745, 2759,
 2760, 2761, 2762,
 2763, 2764, 2769,
 2770, 2789, 2790,
 2791, 2792, 2793,
 2794, 2799, 2800,

P

`\p@` 442,
 630, 637, 645, 646,
 652, 653, 2687,
 2691, 2695, 2696,
 2699, 2700, 2703,
 2704, 2708, 2709, 2859
`\PackageError` 54,
 62, 70, 79, 87, 99,
 103, 111, 119, 127, 137
`\PackageInfo` 51, 53, 59,
 61, 67, 69, 75, 78,
 84, 86, 92, 98, 108,
 110, 116, 118, 124,
 126, 132, 136, 993,
 1022, 1028, 1034, 1040
`\PageIndex` 15
`\pageref` 2458
`\pagestyle` 2552
`\par` . 341, 397, 433, 655,
 829, 1480, 1778,
 1784, 1796, 1800,
 1846, 1855, 1883,
 1885, 1887, 1889,
 1912, 1914, 1916,
 1928, 2027, 2034,
 2051, 2062, 2065,
 2068, 2070, 2089,
 2090, 2092, 2093,
 2151, 2155, 2184,
 2186, 2193, 2195,
 2223, 2225, 2232,
 2240, 2248, 2250,
 2268, 2270, 2276,
 2283, 2290, 2292,
 2322, 2323, 2324,
 2326, 2340, 2353,
 2376, 2380, 2384, 2857
`\paragraph` 2698
`\parbox` 551,
 560, 2023, 2041,
 2048, 2056, 2401, 2589

\parindent [630](#), [644](#), [862](#),
 1778, [1784](#), [1794](#),
 2698, [2714](#), [2754](#), [2784](#)
 \parskip [630](#), [1794](#)
 \part [2707](#)
 \PassOptionsToClass
 [145](#), [146](#)
 \pdfgentounicode . . . [694](#)
 \pdffglyptounicode .
 [687](#), [688](#),
 689, [690](#), [691](#), [692](#), [693](#)
 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands
 [476](#)
 \phantomsection . . .
 [249](#), [2334](#), [2899](#)
 \popQED [2864](#)
 \position [11](#), [1314](#),
 1318, [1319](#), [1320](#),
 1321, [1322](#), [2079](#), [2301](#)
 \postcode
 [11](#), [1321](#), [2079](#), [2300](#)
 printonly (environment) [22](#)
 \ProcessOptionsX . . . [147](#)
 \proof [2857](#)
 \proofname [2857](#)
 \protect [376](#), [389](#)
 \protected@edef
 [361](#), [452](#), [466](#)
 \providecommand
 [522](#), [526](#), [2752](#)
 \ProvidesClass [5](#)
 \ProvidesFile [3](#)
 \ps@headings . . . [2389](#), [2393](#)
 \ps@myheadings [2388](#), [2392](#)
 \ps@plain [2387](#), [2391](#)
 \pushQED [2858](#)
 \put [2415](#), [2441](#)

Q

\qed [2858](#)
 \quad [418](#), [2500](#),
 2503, [2510](#), [2514](#), [2647](#)

R

\raggedright
 [2023](#), [2064](#), [2290](#)
 \raisebox
 1790, [2019](#), [2031](#),
 2043, [2058](#), [2585](#), [2587](#)

\real@adddotafter . . .
 [2667](#), [2670](#)
 \realSectionformat . . .
 [2663](#), [2675](#), [2676](#)
 \received [19](#), [1464](#)
 \RecordChanges [17](#)
 \ref [2365](#), [2372](#)
 \refname [248](#), [249](#)
 \refstepcounter [360](#)
 \relax [153](#), [159](#), [165](#), [178](#),
 185, [212](#), [298](#), [299](#),
 342, [361](#), [363](#), [367](#),
 381, [395](#), [410](#), [420](#),
 428, [439](#), [485](#), [568](#),
 633, [667](#), [669](#), [772](#),
 839, [967](#), [1254](#),
 1256, [1262](#), [1264](#),
 1359, [1360](#), [1413](#),
 1437, [1491](#), [1500](#),
 1510, [1511](#), [1531](#),
 1536, [1539](#), [1543](#),
 1549, [1552](#), [1555](#),
 1558, [1561](#), [1564](#),
 1567, [1571](#), [1578](#),
 1616, [1773](#), [1774](#),
 1882, [1911](#), [1945](#),
 1967, [1988](#), [2102](#),
 2126, [2191](#), [2201](#),
 2202, [2203](#), [2204](#),
 2207, [2210](#), [2212](#),
 2214, [2216](#), [2219](#),
 2249, [2252](#), [2253](#),
 2254, [2255](#), [2258](#),
 2261, [2264](#), [2294](#),
 2296, [2318](#), [2345](#),
 2399, [2421](#), [2422](#),
 2424, [2426](#), [2448](#),
 2450, [2453](#), [2481](#),
 2562, [2564](#), [2565](#),
 2566, [2569](#), [2570](#),
 2571, [2574](#), [2575](#),
 2577, [2580](#), [2581](#),
 2582, [2583](#), [2601](#),
 2646, [2658](#), [2681](#),
 2685, [2721](#), [2758](#),
 2788, [2845](#), [2859](#), [2869](#)
 \removelastskip [433](#)
 \renewcommand
 [247](#),
 251, [252](#), [255](#), [257](#),
 259, [261](#), [263](#)

S

\savebox [2401](#)
 screenonly (environment) [22](#)
 \scriptsize . . . [2404](#), [2408](#)
 \scshape [2755](#), [2842](#)
 \section [248](#),
 1891, [1893](#), [1897](#),
 1899, [2338](#), [2686](#), [2898](#)
 \section@raggedright
 [2711](#), [2715](#),
 2716, [2724](#), [2725](#),
 2727, [2728](#), [2730](#),
 2731, [2733](#), [2734](#),
 2736, [2737](#), [2738](#),
 2743, [2744](#), [2747](#), [2748](#)
 \Sectionformat
 2659, [2663](#), [2665](#), [2676](#)
 \SelectFootnoteRule
 [648](#), [650](#)
 \setbox [406](#), [461](#),
 834, [2017](#), [2036](#),
 2064, [2075](#), [2184](#),
 2194, [2247](#), [2324](#), [2336](#)

```

\setcitetstyle ..... 1885, 1887, 1889, \theenumii ..... 847
... 24, 252, 326, 332 2129, 2336, 2353, 2603 \theenumiii ..... 848
\setcopyright .. 17, 1575 \smallskipamount ... 876 \theenumiv ..... 849
\setcounter .. 1768, \space .... 385, 1261, \thefootnote ..... 1762
1841, 1906, 2448, 1326, 1870, 2096, \theoremstyle ..... 2813, 2816, 2832, 2840
2450, 2719, 2742, 2746 2905, 2929, 2932, 2940 \thepage ..... 2458, 2474, 2476,
\setkeys ..... 38, 157, \specialcomment .... 2896 2482, 2483, 2520,
163, 1218, 1451, \standardpagestyle . 2467 2533, 2603, 2638, 2643
1575, 2174, 2175, \startPage ..... 16, 1406 \thispagestyle ..... 1908
2179, 2180, 2237, \state . 11, 1320, 2079, 2304 \thmname ..... 2782, 2812
2238, 2241, 2242, \stepcounter 1338, 1340, \thmnote ..... 2782, 2812
2280, 2281, 2284, 2285 1347, 1350, 1357, 1490 \thmnumber ..... 2782, 2812
\setlength 630, 631, 637, \streetaddress .... 11, 1318, 2079, 2299 \thr@ ..... 293
644, 855, 856, 861, \string ... 535, 1261, \time ..... 2445, 2448, 2450
867, 870, 871, 872, 1326, 1408, 2349, \title ..... 10, 2349
873, 1392, 1395, 2403 2350, 2929, 2932, 2940 \titlenote .. 14, 1334, 2350
\setmonofont ... 712, 716 \strut ..... 2041, 2056 \topsep ... 880, 884, 2859
\settopmatter . 19, 96, \strutbox ..... 457, 470 \trivlist ..... 2860
1451, 1452, 1454, \subsection ..... 2690 \tw@ ..... 291
1457, 1459, 1462, 2361 \subsubsection ..... 2694 \two@digits ... 2456, 2457
\setTrue ..... 432 \subtitle ..... 10, 1251 \twocolumn ..... 1918,
\SetWatermarkColor . ..... 550, 559 \subtilenote .. 14, 1343 1920, 1922, 1924, 1926
\SetWatermarkFontSize T
..... 549, 558 \teaserfigure ..... 1741
\SetWatermarkText 551, 560 \teaserfigure (environment) ..... 17
\sfdefault ..... 728 \terms ..... 16, 1408 U
\sffamily ..... 1968, 1970, 1972, \unskip ..... 409, 478,
1974, 1976, 1978, 656, 1317, 1323,
1982, 2123, 2128, 1330, 2076, 2079,
2132, 2466, 2591, 2080, 2082, 2083,
2715, 2716, 2717, 2084, 2085, 2086,
2724, 2725, 2727, 2096, 2155, 2299,
2728, 2733, 2734, 2300, 2301, 2302,
2743, 2744, 2747, 2748 2303, 2304, 2305,
2347, 2355, 2372, 2385
\shortauthors 20, 1284, \textbf ..... 1493, 1505
1285, 1292, 1293, \textbullet ..... 479, 1492,
1295, 1298, 1299, 2500, 2503, 2510, 2514
1301, 1858, 1860, 2465 \textcolor ..... 2591
\shortcite ..... 525, 528 \textheight ..... 2407
\shorttitle 2485, 2493, \textit ..... 1506,
2503, 2514, 2521, 2534 2363, 2367, 2368, 2369
\showeprint ..... 2920 \textwidth 816, 835, 836,
\sidebar ..... 794 1763, 2007, 2035,
\sidebar (environment) . 2063, 2100, 2201, 2246 \textwidth ..... 462, 660, 665
\skip ..... 658 \thanks ..... 14, 1743, 2384
\small .. 450, 799, 806, 1746, 1748, 1776, 2384 \thankses ..... 1746, 1748, 1776, 2384
814, 1480, 1883, \the ..... 1374, 1376,
..... 2404, 2408, 2456, 2582 \theACM@time@hours .. 2450, 2457
\theACM@time@minutes 2457 \theACM@time@minutes 2457 V
\theenumi ..... 846 \value ..... 1507

```

\vbox	461,	X	867, 879, 1778,
834, 2017, 2036,		\xdef	1784, 1790, 1794,
2064, 2184, 2247, 2324		302,	1873, 1875, 2019,
\vskip 398, 433, 658, 666, 829		Y	2031, 2043, 2058,
\vspace	2927	\year	2290, 2336, 2470,
\vtop	2194	Z	2471, 2555, 2557,
		\z@ . . .	2559, 2585, 2587,
		281, 285, 344, 364,	2597, 2598, 2686,
W		396, 406, 421, 434,	2690, 2694, 2702,
\wd	836, 2076	457, 470, 631, 666,	2707, 2714, 2766, 2796
\write	535	766, 770, 781, 861,	\z@skip 433, 829, 884, 2713